



- Expert Verified, Online, **Free**.

Custom View Settings

Question #1

Topic 1

DRAG DROP -

Your company intends to subscribe to an Azure support plan.

The support plan must allow for new support requests to be opened.

Which of the following are support plans that will allow this? Answer by dragging the correct option from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options**Answer**

Basic
Developer
Standard
PROFESSIONAL DIRECT
PREMIER

Options**Answer**

Correct Answer:

Basic
Developer
Standard
PROFESSIONAL DIRECT
PREMIER

Developer
Standard
PROFESSIONAL DIRECT
PREMIER

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/plans/>

Your company has datacenters in Los Angeles and New York. The company has a Microsoft Azure subscription.

You are configuring the two datacenters as geo-clustered sites for site resiliency.

You need to recommend an Azure storage redundancy option.

You have the following data storage requirements:

- Data must be stored on multiple nodes.
- Data must be stored on nodes in separate geographic locations.
- Data can be read from the secondary location as well as from the primary location

Which of the following Azure stored redundancy options should you recommend?

- A. Geo-redundant storage
- B. Read-only geo-redundant storage
- C. Zone-redundant storage
- D. Locally redundant storage

Correct Answer: B

RA-GRS allows you to have higher read availability for your storage account by providing `read only` access to the data replicated to the secondary location. Once you enable this feature, the secondary location may be used to achieve higher availability in the event the data is not available in the primary region. This is an

`opt-in` feature which requires the storage account be geo-replicated.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-redundancy> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-redundancy-grs#read-access-geo-redundant-storage>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's Azure subscription includes a Basic support plan.

They would like to request an assessment of an Azure environment's design from Microsoft. This is, however, not supported by the existing plan.

You want to make sure that the company subscribes to a support plan that allows this functionality, while keeping expenses to a minimum.

Solution: You recommend that the company subscribes to the Professional Direct support plan.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

B (69%)

A (30%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying Azure virtual machines for your company.

You need to make use of the appropriate cloud deployment solution.

Solution: You should make use of Software as a Service (SaaS).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying Azure virtual machines for your company.

You need to make use of the appropriate cloud deployment solution.

Solution: You should make use of Platform as a Service (PaaS).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying Azure virtual machines for your company.

You need to make use of the appropriate cloud deployment solution.

Solution: You should make use of Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (96%)

4%

Your developers have created 10 web applications that must be host on Azure.

You need to determine which Azure web tier plan to host the web apps. The web tier plan must meet the following requirements:

- The web apps will use custom domains.
- The web apps each require 10 GB of storage.
- The web apps must each run in dedicated compute instances.
- Load balancing between instances must be included.
- Costs must be minimized.

Which web tier plan should you use?

- A. Standard
- B. Basic
- C. Free
- D. Shared

Correct Answer: B

Standard offers 50 GB of storage space, while Basic only gives 10 GB.

References:

<http://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/websites/>

Community vote distribution

A (68%) B (29%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are planning to migrate a company to Azure. Each of the company's numerous divisions will have an administrator in place to manage the Azure resources used by their respective division.

You want to make sure that the Azure deployment you employ allows for Azure to be segmented for the divisions, while keeping administrative effort to a minimum.

Solution: You plan to make use of several Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) directories.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (97%)

Your developers have created a portal web app for users in the Miami branch office. The web app will be publicly accessible and used by the Miami users to retrieve customer and product information. The web app is currently running in an on-premises test environment.

You plan to host the web app on Azure.

You need to determine which Azure web tier plan to host the web app. The web tier plan must meet the following requirements:

- The website will use the miami.weyland.com URL.
- The website will be deployed to two instances.
- SSL support must be included.
- The website requires 12 GB of storage.
- Costs must be minimized.

Which web tier plan should you use?

- A. Standard
- B. Basic
- C. Free
- D. Shared

Correct Answer: A

References:

<http://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/documentation/articles/azure-subscription-service-limits/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company is planning to migrate all their virtual machines to an Azure pay-as-you-go subscription. The virtual machines are currently hosted on the Hyper-V hosts in a data center.

You are required make sure that the intended Azure solution uses the correct expenditure model.

Solution: You should recommend the use of the elastic expenditure model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company is planning to migrate all their virtual machines to an Azure pay-as-you-go subscription. The virtual machines are currently hosted on the Hyper-V hosts in a data center.

You are required make sure that the intended Azure solution uses the correct expenditure model.

Solution: You should recommend the use of the scalable expenditure model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company is planning to migrate all their virtual machines to an Azure pay-as-you-go subscription. The virtual machines are currently hosted on the Hyper-V hosts in a data center.

You are required make sure that the intended Azure solution uses the correct expenditure model.

Solution: You should recommend the use of the operational expenditure model.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are required to deploy an Artificial Intelligence (AI) solution in Azure.

You want to make sure that you are able to build, test, and deploy predictive analytics for the solution.

Solution: You should make use of Azure Cosmos DB.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's Active Directory forest includes thousands of user accounts.

You have been informed that all network resources will be migrated to Azure. Thereafter, the on-premises data center will be retired.

You are required to employ a strategy that reduces the effect on users, once the planned migration has been completed.

Solution: You plan to sync all the Active Directory user accounts to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are required to deploy an Artificial Intelligence (AI) solution in Azure.

You want to make sure that you are able to build, test, and deploy predictive analytics for the solution.

Solution: You should make use of Azure Machine Learning Studio.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's infrastructure includes a number of business units that each need a large number of various Azure resources for everyday operation.

The resources required by each business unit are identical.

You are required to sanction a strategy to create Azure resources automatically.

Solution: You recommend that the Azure API Management service be included in the strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's infrastructure includes a number of business units that each need a large number of various Azure resources for everyday operation.

The resources required by each business unit are identical.

You are required to sanction a strategy to create Azure resources automatically.

Solution: You recommend that management groups be included in the strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (86%) 14%

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's infrastructure includes a number of business units that each need a large number of various Azure resources for everyday operation.

The resources required by each business unit are identical.

You are required to sanction a strategy to create Azure resources automatically.

Solution: You recommend that the Azure Resource Manager templates be included in the strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying a critical LOB application, which will be installed on a virtual machine, to Azure.

You are informed that the application deployment strategy should allow for a guaranteed availability of 99.99 percent. You need to make sure that the strategy requires as little virtual machines and availability zones as possible.

Solution: You include two virtual machines and one availability zone in your strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying a critical LOB application, which will be installed on a virtual machine, to Azure.

You are informed that the application deployment strategy should allow for a guaranteed availability of 99.99 percent. You need to make sure that the strategy requires as little virtual machines and availability zones as possible.

Solution: You include one virtual machine and two availability zones in your strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are tasked with deploying a critical LOB application, which will be installed on a virtual machine, to Azure.

You are informed that the application deployment strategy should allow for a guaranteed availability of 99.99 percent. You need to make sure that the strategy requires as little virtual machines and availability zones as possible.

Solution: You include two virtual machines and two availability zones in your strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (89%)

11%

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's developers intend to deploy a large number of custom virtual machines on a weekly basis. They will also be removing these virtual machines during the same week it was deployed. Sixty percent of the virtual machines have Windows Server 2016 installed, while the other forty percent has Ubuntu Linux installed.

You are required to make sure that the administrative effort, needed for this process, is reduced by employing a suitable Azure service.

Solution: You recommend the use of Microsoft Managed Desktop.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's developers intend to deploy a large number of custom virtual machines on a weekly basis. They will also be removing these virtual machines during the same week it was deployed. Sixty percent of the virtual machines have Windows Server 2016 installed, while the other forty percent has Ubuntu Linux installed.

You are required to make sure that the administrative effort, needed for this process, is reduced by employing a suitable Azure service.

Solution: You recommend the use of Azure Reserved Virtual Machines (VM) Instances.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's developers intend to deploy a large number of custom virtual machines on a weekly basis. They will also be removing these virtual machines during the same week it was deployed. Sixty percent of the virtual machines have Windows Server 2016 installed, while the other forty percent has Ubuntu Linux installed.

You are required to make sure that the administrative effort, needed for this process, is reduced by employing a suitable Azure service.

Solution: You recommend the use of Azure DevTest Labs.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (72%) B (17%) 6%

Your company has virtual machines (VMs) hosted in Microsoft Azure. The VMs are located in a single Azure virtual network named VNet1. The company has users that work remotely. The remote workers require access to the VMs on VNet1. You need to provide access for the remote workers. What should you do?

- A. Configure a Site-to-Site (S2S) VPN.
- B. Configure a VNet-toVNet VPN.
- C. Configure a Point-to-Site (P2S) VPN.
- D. Configure DirectAccess on a Windows Server 2012 server VM.
- E. Configure a Multi-Site VPN

Correct Answer: C

A Point-to-Site (P2S) VPN gateway connection lets you create a secure connection to your virtual network from an individual client computer.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/vpn-gateway/vpn-gateway-about-vpngateways>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.

Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been informed by your superiors of the company's intentions to automate server deployment to Azure. There is, however, some concern that administrative credentials could be uncovered during this process.

You are required to make sure that during the deployment, the administrative credentials are encrypted using a suitable Azure solution.

Solution: You recommend the use of Azure Information Protection.

Does the solution meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You have been informed by your superiors of the company's intentions to automate server deployment to Azure. There is, however, some concern that administrative credentials could be uncovered during this process.

You are required to make sure that during the deployment, the administrative credentials are encrypted using a suitable Azure solution.

Solution: You recommend the use of Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

DRAG DROP -

The company would like to develop a cloud solution by making use of Azure Government. Azure Government can only be used by certain types of clients to develop cloud solutions.

Which of the following are the types of customers that can make use of Azure Government in this situation? Answer by dragging the correct option from the list to the answer area.

Select and Place:

Options**Answer**

A government contractor from any country.

A government entity from any country.

A European government contractor.

A European government entity.

A United States government contractor.

A United States government entity.

Options**Answer**

A government contractor from any country.

A United States government contractor.

A government entity from any country.

A United States government entity.

Correct Answer:

A European government contractor.

A European government entity.

A United States government contractor.

A United States government entity.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/intro-to-azure-government/2-what-is-azure-government>

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company has an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) environment. Users occasionally connect to Azure AD via the Internet.

You have been tasked with making sure that users who connect to Azure AD via the internet from an unidentified IP address, are automatically encouraged to change passwords.

Solution: You configure the use of Azure AD Identity Protection.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-sign-in-risk-policy>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company has an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) environment. Users occasionally connect to Azure AD via the Internet.

You have been tasked with making sure that users who connect to Azure AD via the internet from an unidentified IP address, are automatically encouraged to change passwords.

Solution: You configure the use of Azure AD Privileged Identity Management.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-sign-in-risk-policy>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are planning a strategy to deploy numerous web servers and database servers to Azure.

This strategy should allow for connection types between the web servers and database servers to be controlled.

Solution: You include network security groups (NSGs) in your strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (94%)	6%
---------	----

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

You are planning a strategy to deploy numerous web servers and database servers to Azure.

This strategy should allow for connection types between the web servers and database servers to be controlled.

Solution: You include a local network gateway in your strategy.

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: The question is included in a number of questions that depicts the identical set-up. However, every question has a distinctive result.
Establish if the solution satisfies the requirements.

Your company's Active Directory forest includes thousands of user accounts.

You have been informed that all network resources will be migrated to Azure. Thereafter, the on-premises data center will be retired.

You are required to employ a strategy that reduces the effect on users, once the planned migration has been completed.

Solution: You plan to require Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA).

Does the solution meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

B (98%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides full control of the operating systems that host applications.

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides the ability to scale the platform automatically.

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides professional development services to continuously add features to custom applications.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides full control of the operating systems that host applications.

Correct Answer: A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides the ability to scale the platform automatically.

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides professional development services to continuously add features to custom applications.

Box 1: No -

A PaaS solution does not provide access to the operating system. The Azure Web Apps service provides an environment for you to host your web applications.

Behind the scenes, the web apps are hosted on virtual machines running IIS. However, you have no direct access to the virtual machine, the operating system or IIS.

Box 2: Yes -

A PaaS solution that hosts web apps in Azure does provide the ability to scale the platform automatically. This is known as autoscaling. Behind the scenes, the web apps are hosted on virtual machines running IIS. Autoscaling means adding more load balanced virtual machines to host the web apps.

Box 3: Yes -

PaaS provides a framework that developers can build upon to develop or customize cloud-based applications. PaaS development tools can cut the time it takes to code new apps with pre-coded application components built into the platform, such as workflow, directory services, security features, search and so on.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure provides flexibility between capital expenditure (CapEx) and operational expenditure (OpEx).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
If you create two Azure virtual machines that use the B2S size, each virtual machine will always generate the same monthly costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When an Azure virtual machine is stopped, you continue to pay storage costs associated to the virtual machine.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure provides flexibility between capital expenditure (CapEx) and operational expenditure (OpEx).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: If you create two Azure virtual machines that use the B2S size, each virtual machine will always generate the same monthly costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
When an Azure virtual machine is stopped, you continue to pay storage costs associated to the virtual machine.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Traditionally, IT expenses have been considered a Capital Expenditure (CapEx). Today, with the move to the cloud and the pay-as-you-go model, organizations have the ability to stretch their budgets and are shifting their IT CapEx costs to Operating Expenditures (OpEx) instead. This flexibility, in accounting terms, is now an option due to the *as a Service* model of purchasing software, cloud storage and other IT related resources.

Box 2: No -

Two virtual machines using the same size could have different disk configurations. Therefore, the monthly costs could be different.

Box 3: Yes -

When an Azure virtual machine is stopped, you don't pay for the virtual machine. However, you do still pay for the storage costs associated to

the virtual machine.

The most common storage costs are for the disks attached to the virtual machines. There are also other storage costs associated with a virtual machine such as storage for diagnostic data and virtual machine backups.

References:

<https://meritsolutions.com/capex-vs-opex-cloud-computing-blog/>

Question #36

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When you are implementing a Software as a Service (SaaS) solution, you are responsible for

- configuring high availability.
- defining scalability rules.
- installing the SaaS solution.
- configuring the SaaS solution.

Answer Area

When you are implementing a Software as a Service (SaaS) solution, you are responsible for

Correct Answer:

- configuring high availability.
- defining scalability rules.
- installing the SaaS solution.
- configuring the SaaS solution.

When you are implementing a Software as a Service (SaaS) solution, you are responsible for configuring the SaaS solution. Everything else is managed by the cloud provider.

SaaS requires the least amount of management. The cloud provider is responsible for managing everything, and the end user just uses the software.

Software as a service (SaaS) allows users to connect to and use cloud-based apps over the Internet. Common examples are email, calendaring and office tools

(such as Microsoft Office 365).

SaaS provides a complete software solution which you purchase on a pay-as-you-go basis from a cloud service provider. You rent the use of an app for your organization and your users connect to it over the Internet, usually with a web browser. All of the underlying infrastructure, middleware, app software and app data are located in the service provider's data center. The service provider manages the hardware and software and with the appropriate service agreement, will ensure the availability and the security of the app and your data as well.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/overview/what-is-saas/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/principles-cloud-computing/5-types-of-cloud-services>

You have an on-premises network that contains several servers.

You plan to migrate all the servers to Azure.

You need to recommend a solution to ensure that some of the servers are available if a single Azure data center goes offline for an extended period.

What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. fault tolerance
- B. elasticity
- C. scalability
- D. low latency

Correct Answer: A

Fault tolerance is the ability of a system to continue to function in the event of a failure of some of its components.

In this question, you could have servers that are replicated across datacenters.

Availability zones expand the level of control you have to maintain the availability of the applications and data on your VMs. Availability Zones are unique physical locations within an Azure region. Each zone is made up of one or more datacenters equipped with independent power, cooling, and networking. To ensure resiliency, there are a minimum of three separate zones in all enabled regions. The physical separation of Availability Zones within a region protects applications and data from datacenter failures.

With Availability Zones, Azure offers industry best 99.99% VM uptime SLA. By architecting your solutions to use replicated VMs in zones, you can protect your applications and data from the loss of a datacenter. If one zone is compromised, then replicated apps and data are instantly available in another zone.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/manage-availability>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An organization that hosts its infrastructure

in a private cloud
in a hybrid cloud
in the public cloud
on a Hyper-V host

no longer requires a data center.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

An organization that hosts its infrastructure

in a private cloud
in a hybrid cloud
in the public cloud
on a Hyper-V host

no longer requires a data center.

A private cloud is hosted in your datacenter. Therefore, you cannot close your datacenter if you are using a private cloud.

A public cloud is hosted externally, for example, in Microsoft Azure. An organization that hosts its infrastructure in a public cloud can close its data center.

Public cloud is the most common deployment model. In this case, you have no local hardware to manage or keep up-to-date – everything runs on your cloud provider's hardware.

Microsoft Azure is an example of a public cloud provider.

In a private cloud, you create a cloud environment in your own datacenter and provide self-service access to compute resources to users in your organization.

This offers a simulation of a public cloud to your users, but you remain completely responsible for the purchase and maintenance of the hardware and software services you provide.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/principles-cloud-computing/4-cloud-deployment-models>

What are two characteristics of the public cloud? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. dedicated hardware
- B. unsecured connections
- C. limited storage
- D. metered pricing
- E. self-service management

Correct Answer: DE

With the public cloud, you get pay-as-you-go pricing – you pay only for what you use, no CapEx costs.

With the public cloud, you have self-service management. You are responsible for the deployment and configuration of the cloud resources such as virtual machines or web sites. The underlying hardware that hosts the cloud resources is managed by the cloud provider.

Incorrect Answers:

A: You don't have dedicated hardware. The underlying hardware is shared so you could have multiple customers using cloud resources hosted on the same physical hardware.

B: Connections to the public cloud are secure.

C: Storage is not limited. You can have as much storage as you like.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/principles-cloud-computing/4-cloud-deployment-models>

Community vote distribution

DE (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When planning to migrate a public website to Azure,
you must plan to

- deploy a VPN.
- pay monthly usage costs.
- pay to transfer all the website data to Azure.
- reduce the number of connections to the website.

Answer Area

When planning to migrate a public website to Azure,
you must plan to

Correct Answer:

- deploy a VPN.
- pay monthly usage costs.
- pay to transfer all the website data to Azure.
- reduce the number of connections to the website.

When planning to migrate a public website to Azure, you must plan to pay monthly usage costs. This is because Azure uses the pay-as-you-go model.

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your company plans to migrate all its data and resources to Azure.

The company's migration plan states that only Platform as a Service (PaaS) solutions must be used in Azure.

You need to deploy an Azure environment that meets the company migration plan.

Solution: You create an Azure App Service and Azure SQL databases.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Azure App Service and Azure SQL databases are examples of Azure PaaS solutions. Therefore, this solution does meet the goal.

Community vote distribution

A (95%)

5%

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company plans to migrate all its data and resources to Azure.

The company's migration plan states that only Platform as a Service (PaaS) solutions must be used in Azure.

You need to deploy an Azure environment that meets the company migration plan.

Solution: You create an Azure App Service and Azure virtual machines that have Microsoft SQL Server installed.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Azure App Service is a PaaS (Platform as a Service) service. Azure virtual machines are an IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service) service, and a PaaS service.

Therefore, this solution does meet the goal.

Note: Like IaaS, PaaS includes infrastructure—servers, storage, and networking—but also middleware, development tools, business intelligence (BI) services, database management systems, and more. PaaS is designed to support the complete web application lifecycle: building, testing, deploying, managing, and updating.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

Community vote distribution

B (94%)

6%

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your company plans to migrate all its data and resources to Azure.

The company's migration plan states that only Platform as a Service (PaaS) solutions must be used in Azure.

You need to deploy an Azure environment that meets the company migration plan.

Solution: You create an Azure App Service and Azure Storage accounts.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (58%) A (42%)

Your company hosts an accounting application named App1 that is used by all the customers of the company.

App1 has low usage during the first three weeks of each month and very high usage during the last week of each month.

Which benefit of Azure Cloud Services supports cost management for this type of usage pattern?

- A. high availability
- B. high latency
- C. elasticity
- D. load balancing

Correct Answer: C

Elasticity in this case is the ability to provide additional compute resource when needed and reduce the compute resource when not needed to reduce costs.

Autoscaling is an example of elasticity.

Elastic computing is the ability to quickly expand or decrease computer processing, memory and storage resources to meet changing demands without worrying about capacity planning and engineering for peak usage. Typically controlled by system monitoring tools, elastic computing matches the amount of resources allocated to the amount of resources actually needed without disrupting operations. With cloud elasticity, a company avoids paying for unused capacity or idle resources and doesn't have to worry about investing in the purchase or maintenance of additional resources and equipment.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-elastic-computing/>

Community vote distribution

C (94%) 6%

You plan to migrate a web application to Azure. The web application is accessed by external users. You need to recommend a cloud deployment solution to minimize the amount of administrative effort used to manage the web application. What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. Software as a Service (SaaS)
- B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)
- C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)
- D. Database as a Service (DaaS)

Correct Answer: *B*

Azure App Service is a platform-as-a-service (PaaS) offering that lets you create web and mobile apps for any platform or device and connect to data anywhere, in the cloud or on-premises. App Service includes the web and mobile capabilities that were previously delivered separately as Azure Websites and Azure Mobile Services.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/paas-applications-using-app-services>

Community vote distribution

B (85%) A (15%)

HOTSPOT -

Which cloud deployment solution is used for Azure virtual machines and Azure SQL databases? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure virtual machines:

- Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- Platform as a service (PaaS)
- Software as a service (SaaS)

Azure SQL databases:

- Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- Platform as a service (PaaS)
- Software as a service (SaaS)

Answer Area

Azure virtual machines:

- Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- Platform as a service (PaaS)
- Software as a service (SaaS)

Correct Answer:

Azure SQL databases:

- Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- Platform as a service (PaaS)
- Software as a service (SaaS)

Box 1:

Azure virtual machines are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

Infrastructure as a Service is the most flexible category of cloud services. It aims to give you complete control over the hardware that runs your application (IT infrastructure servers and virtual machines (VMs), storage, networks, and operating systems). Instead of buying hardware, with IaaS, you rent it.

Box 2:

Azure SQL databases are Platform as a Service (PaaS).

Azure SQL Database is a fully managed Platform as a Service (PaaS) Database Engine that handles most of the database management functions such as upgrading, patching, backups, and monitoring without user involvement. Azure SQL Database is always running on the latest stable version of SQL Server.

Database Engine and patched OS with 99.99% availability. PaaS capabilities that are built-in into Azure SQL database enable you to focus on the domain specific database administration and optimization activities that are critical for your business.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/principles-cloud-computing/5-types-of-cloud-services> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sql-database/sql-database-paas-index>

You have an on-premises network that contains 100 servers.

You need to recommend a solution that provides additional resources to your users. The solution must minimize capital and operational expenditure costs.

What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. a complete migration to the public cloud
- B. an additional data center
- C. a private cloud
- D. a hybrid cloud

Correct Answer: D

A hybrid cloud is a combination of a private cloud and a public cloud.

Capital expenditure is the spending of money up-front for infrastructure such as new servers.

With a hybrid cloud, you can continue to use the on-premises servers while adding new servers in the public cloud (Azure for example). Adding new servers in

Azure minimizes the capital expenditure costs as you are not paying for new servers as you would if you deployed new server on-premises.

Incorrect Answers:

A: A complete migration of 100 servers to the public cloud would involve a lot of operational expenditure (the cost of migrating all the servers).

B: An additional data center would involve a lot of capital expenditure (the cost of the new infrastructure).

C: A private cloud is hosted on on-premises servers so this would involve a lot of capital expenditure (the cost of the new infrastructure to host the private cloud).

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/learn/modules/principles-cloud-computing/4-cloud-deployment-models>

Community vote distribution

D (83%)

A (17%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
To achieve a hybrid cloud model, a company must always migrate from a private cloud model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A company can extend the capacity of its internal network by using the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
In a public cloud model, only guest users at your company can access the resources in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
To achieve a hybrid cloud model, a company must always migrate from a private cloud model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A company can extend the capacity of its internal network by using the public cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
In a public cloud model, only guest users at your company can access the resources in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

It is not true that a company must always migrate from a private cloud model to implement a hybrid cloud. You could start with a public cloud and then combine that with an on-premise infrastructure to implement a hybrid cloud.

Box 2: Yes -

A company can extend the capacity of its internal network by using the public cloud. This is very common. When you need more capacity, rather than pay out for new on-premises infrastructure, you can configure a cloud environment and connect your on-premises network to the cloud environment by using a VPN.

Box 3: No -

It is not true that only guest users can access cloud resources. You can give anyone with an account in Azure Active Directory access to the cloud resources.

There are many authentication scenarios but a common one is to replicate your on-premises Active Directory accounts to Azure Active Directory and provide access to the Azure Active Directory accounts. Another commonly used authentication method is 'Federation' where authentication for access to cloud resources is passed to another authentication provider such as an on-premises Active Directory.

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

You plan to migrate several servers from an on-premises network to Azure.

What is an advantage of using a public cloud service for the servers over an on-premises network?

- A. The public cloud is owned by the public, NOT a private corporation
- B. The public cloud is a crowd-sourcing solution that provides corporations with the ability to enhance the cloud
- C. All public cloud resources can be freely accessed by every member of the public
- D. The public cloud is a shared entity whereby multiple corporations each use a portion of the resources in the cloud

Correct Answer: D

The public cloud is a shared entity whereby multiple corporations each use a portion of the resources in the cloud. The hardware resources (servers, infrastructure etc.) are managed by the cloud provider. Multiple companies create resources such as virtual machines and virtual networks on the hardware resources.

Incorrect Answers:

A: The public cloud is not owned by the public. In the case of Microsoft Azure, the cloud is owned by Microsoft.

B: The public cloud is not a crowd-sourcing solution. In the case of Microsoft Azure, the cloud is owned by Microsoft.

C: It is not true that public cloud resources can be freely accessed by every member of the public. You pay for a cloud subscription and create accounts for your users to access your cloud resources. No one can access your cloud resources until you create user accounts and provide the appropriate access permissions.

Community vote distribution

D (88%)

13%

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Site Recovery provides

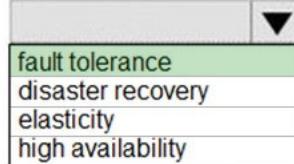


for virtual machines.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure Site Recovery provides



for virtual machines.

Azure Site Recovery helps ensure business continuity by keeping business apps and workloads running during outages. Site Recovery replicates workloads running on physical and virtual machines (VMs) from a primary site to a secondary location.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/site-recovery/site-recovery-overview>

In which type of cloud model are all the hardware resources owned by a third-party and shared between multiple tenants?

- A. private
- B. hybrid
- C. public

Correct Answer: C

Microsoft Azure, Amazon Web Services and Google Cloud are three examples of public cloud services.

Microsoft, Amazon and Google own the hardware. The tenants are the customers who use the public cloud services.

Community vote distribution

C (95%) 5%

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure web app that queries an on-premises Microsoft SQL server is an example of a cloud.

hybrid
multi-vendor
private
public

Answer Area

An Azure web app that queries an on-premises Microsoft SQL server is an example of a cloud.

Correct Answer:

hybrid
multi-vendor
private
public

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

You have 1,000 virtual machines hosted on the Hyper-V hosts in a data center.
You plan to migrate all the virtual machines to an Azure pay-as-you-go subscription.
You need to identify which expenditure model to use for the planned Azure solution.
Which expenditure model should you identify?

- A. operational
- B. elastic
- C. capital
- D. scalable

Correct Answer: A

One of the major changes that you will face when you move from on-premises cloud to the public cloud is the switch from capital expenditure (buying hardware) to operating expenditure (paying for service as you use it). This switch also requires more careful management of your costs. The benefit of the cloud is that you can fundamentally and positively affect the cost of a service you use by merely shutting down or resizing it when it's not needed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/cloud-adoption/appendix/azure-scaffold>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure services benefits to the correct descriptions.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate benefit from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each benefit may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options**Answer Area**

Disaster recovery

A cloud service that remains available after a failure occurs

Fault tolerance

A cloud service that can be recovered after a failure occurs

Low latency

A cloud service that performs quickly when demand increases

Dynamic scalability

A cloud service that can be accessed quickly from the Internet.

Correct Answer:

Answer Options**Answer Area**

A cloud service that remains available after a failure occurs

A cloud service that can be recovered after a failure occurs

A cloud service that performs quickly when demand increases

A cloud service that can be accessed quickly from the Internet.

Box 1:

Fault tolerance is the ability of a service to remain available after a failure of one of the components of the service. For example, a service running on multiple servers can withstand the failure of one of the servers.

Box 2:

Disaster recovery is the recovery of a service after a failure. For example, restoring a virtual machine from backup after a virtual machine failure.

Box 3:

Dynamic scalability is the ability for compute resources to be added to a service when the service is under heavy load. For example, in a virtual machine scale set, additional instances of the virtual machine are added when the existing virtual machines are under heavy load.

Box 4:

Latency is the time a service to respond to requests. For example, the time it takes for a web page to be returned from a web server. Low latency means low response time which means a quicker response.

References:

<https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/magazine/mt422582.aspx>

<https://searchdisasterrecovery.techtarget.com/definition/cloud-disaster-recovery-cloud-DR> <http://www.siasmsp.com/the-benefit-of-scalability-in-cloud-computing-2/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/overview/what-is-cloud-computing/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

To implement a hybrid cloud model, a company must have an internal network.

A company can extend the computing resources of its internal network by using a hybrid cloud.

In a public cloud model, only guest users at your company can access the resources in the cloud.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

To implement a hybrid cloud model, a company must have an internal network.

Correct Answer:

A company can extend the computing resources of its internal network by using a hybrid cloud.

In a public cloud model, only guest users at your company can access the resources in the cloud.

Box 1: No -

It is not true that a company must always migrate from an internal network to implement a hybrid cloud. You could start with a public cloud and then combine that with an on-premise infrastructure to implement a hybrid cloud.

Box 2: Yes -

A company can extend the computing resources of its internal network by using the public cloud. This is very common. When you need more resources, rather than pay out for new on-premises infrastructure, you can configure a cloud environment and connect your on-premises network to the cloud environment by using a VPN.

Box 3: No -

It is not true that only guest users can access cloud resources. You can give anyone with an account in Azure Active Directory access to the cloud resources.

There are many authentication scenarios but a common one is to replicate your on-premises Active Directory accounts to Azure Active Directory and provide access to the Azure Active Directory accounts. Another commonly used authentication method is 'Federation' where authentication

for access to cloud resources is passed to another authentication provider such as an on-premises Active Directory.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

Question #56

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements

Yes No

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution provides full control of operating systems that host applications.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution provides additional memory to apps by changing pricing tiers.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution can automatically scale the number of instances.

Answer Area

Statements

Yes No

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution provides full control of operating systems that host applications.

Correct Answer:

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution provides additional memory to apps by changing pricing tiers.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution can automatically scale the number of instances.

Your company has an on-premises network that contains multiple servers.

The company plans to reduce the following administrative responsibilities:

- Backing up application data
- Replacing failed server hardware
- Managing physical server security
- Updating server operating systems
- Managing permissions to shared documents

The company plans to migrate servers to Azure virtual machines.

You need to identify which administrative responsibilities will be eliminated after the planned migration.

Which two responsibilities should you identify? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Replacing failed server hardware
- B. Backing up application data
- C. Managing physical server security
- D. Updating server operating systems
- E. Managing permissions to shared documents

Correct Answer: AC

Azure virtual machines run on Hyper-V physical servers. The physical servers are owned and managed by Microsoft. As an Azure customer, you have no access to the physical servers. Microsoft manage the replacement of failed server hardware and the security of the physical servers so you don't need to.

Incorrect Answers:

B: Microsoft have no control over the applications you run on the virtual machines. Therefore, it is your responsibility to ensure that application data is backed up.

D: Microsoft do not manage the operating systems you run on the virtual machines. Therefore, it is your responsibility to ensure that the operating systems are updated.

E: Microsoft have no control over the shared folders you host on the virtual machines. Therefore, it is your responsibility to ensure that folder permissions are configured appropriately.

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Pay-As-You-Go pricing is an example of CapEx.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Paying electricity for your datacenter is an example of OpEx.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Deploying your own datacenter is an example of CapEx.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Pay-As-You-Go pricing is an example of CapEx.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Paying electricity for your datacenter is an example of OpEx.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Deploying your own datacenter is an example of CapEx.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

One of the major changes that you will face when you move from on-premises cloud to the public cloud is the switch from capital expenditure (buying hardware) to operating expenditure (paying for service as you use it).

Box 1: No -

With the pay-as-you-go model, you pay for services as you use them. This is Opex (Operational Expenditure), not CapEx (Capital Expenditure). CapEx is where you pay for something upfront. For example, buying a new physical server.

Box 2: No -

Paying for electricity for your own datacenter will be classed as CapEx, not OpEx.

Box 3: Yes -

Deploying your own datacenter is an example of CapEx. This is because you need to purchase all the infrastructure upfront before you can use it.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/cloud-adoption/appendix/azure-scaffold>

You plan to provision Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) resources in Azure.

Which resource is an example of IaaS?

- A. an Azure web app
- B. an Azure virtual machine
- C. an Azure logic app
- D. an Azure SQL database

Correct Answer: B

An Azure virtual machine is an example of Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

Azure web app, Azure logic app and Azure SQL database are all examples of Platform as a Service (PaaS).

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas/>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

To which cloud models can you deploy physical servers?

- A. private cloud and hybrid cloud only
- B. private cloud only
- C. private cloud, hybrid cloud and public cloud
- D. hybrid cloud only

Correct Answer: A

A private cloud is on-premises so you can deploy physical servers.

A hybrid cloud is a mix of on-premise and public cloud resources. You can deploy physical servers on-premises.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the cloud model to the correct advantage.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate cloud model from the column on the left to its advantage on the right. Each cloud model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point

Select and Place:

Cloud model	Work Area
Hybrid Cloud	No required capital expenditure.
Private Cloud	Provides complete control over security.
Public Cloud	Provides a choice to use on-premises or cloud-based resources.

Correct Answer:

Cloud model	Work Area
Hybrid Cloud	Public Cloud
Private Cloud	Private Cloud
Public Cloud	Hybrid Cloud

Box 1: Public Cloud -

With a public cloud, there is no capital expenditure on server hardware etc. You only pay for cloud resources that you use as you use them.

Box 2: Private Cloud -

A private cloud exists on premises, so you have complete control over security.

Box 3: Hybrid Cloud -

A hybrid cloud is a mix of public cloud resources and on-premises resources. Therefore, you have a choice to use either.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A company can extend a private cloud by adding its own physical servers to the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
To build a hybrid cloud, you must deploy resources to the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A private cloud must be disconnected from the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: A company can extend a private cloud by adding its own physical servers to the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
To build a hybrid cloud, you must deploy resources to the public cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A private cloud must be disconnected from the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You cannot add physical servers to the public cloud. You can only deploy virtual servers in the public cloud. You can extend a private cloud by deploying virtual servers in a public cloud. This would create a hybrid cloud.

Box 2: Yes -

A hybrid cloud is a combination of a private cloud and public cloud. Therefore, to create a hybrid cloud, you must deploy resources to a public cloud.

Box 3: No.

It is not true that a private cloud must be disconnected from the Internet. Private clouds can be and most commonly are connected to the Internet. "Private cloud" means that the physical servers are managed by you. It does not mean that it is disconnected from the Internet.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/>

You have 50 virtual machines hosted on-premises and 50 virtual machines hosted in Azure. The on-premises virtual machines and the Azure virtual machines connect to each other.

Which type of cloud model is this?

- A. hybrid
- B. private
- C. public

Correct Answer: A

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides full control of the operating systems that host applications.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure can be provided with additional memory by changing the pricing tier.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure can be configured to automatically scale the number of instances based on demand.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

A platform as a service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure provides full control of the operating systems that host applications.

Correct Answer: A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure can be provided with additional memory by changing the pricing tier.

A Platform as a Service (PaaS) solution that hosts web apps in Azure can be configured to automatically scale the number of instances based on demand.

Box 1: No -

A PaaS solution does not provide access to the operating system. The Azure Web Apps service provides an environment for you to host your web applications.

Behind the scenes, the web apps are hosted on virtual machines running IIS. However, you have no direct access to the virtual machine, the operating system or IIS.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: Yes -

A PaaS solution that hosts web apps in Azure does provide the ability to scale the platform automatically. This is known as autoscaling. Behind the scenes, the web apps are hosted on virtual machines running IIS. Autoscaling means adding more load balanced virtual machines to host the web apps.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas/>

Question #65

Topic 1

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company plans to migrate all its data and resources to Azure.

The company's migration plan states that only Platform as a Service (PaaS) solutions must be used in Azure.

You need to deploy an Azure environment that meets the company migration plan.

Solution: You create Azure virtual machines, Azure SQL databases, and Azure Storage accounts.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

Platform as a service (PaaS) is a complete development and deployment environment in the cloud. PaaS includes infrastructure " servers, storage, and networking " but also middleware, development tools, business intelligence (BI) services, database management systems, and more. PaaS is designed to support the complete web application lifecycle: building, testing, deploying, managing, and updating.

However, virtual machines are examples of Infrastructure as a service (IaaS). IaaS is an instant computing infrastructure, provisioned and managed over the internet.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

Community vote distribution

B (67%)

A (33%)

Your company plans to deploy several custom applications to Azure. The applications will provide invoicing services to the customers of the company. Each application will have several prerequisite applications and services installed.

You need to recommend a cloud deployment solution for all the applications.

What should you recommend?

- A. Software as a Service (SaaS)
- B. Platform as a Service (PaaS)
- C. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)

Correct Answer: C

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) is an instant computing infrastructure, provisioned and managed over the internet. The IaaS service provider manages the infrastructure, while you purchase, install, configure, and manage your own software.

Incorrect Answers:

A: Software as a service (SaaS) allows users to connect to and use cloud-based apps over the Internet. Common examples are email, calendaring, and office tools. In this scenario, you need to run your own apps, and therefore require an infrastructure.

B:

Platform as a service (PaaS) is a complete development and deployment environment in the cloud. PaaS includes infrastructure—servers, storage, and networking—but also middleware, development tools, business intelligence (BI) services, database management systems, and more. PaaS is designed to support the complete web application lifecycle: building, testing, deploying, managing, and updating.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-saas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

Community vote distribution

C (76%)

B (24%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Building a data center infrastructure is an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Monthly salaries for technical personnel are an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Leasing software is an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Building a data center infrastructure is an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Monthly salaries for technical personnel are an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Leasing software is an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Monthly salaries for technical personnel are an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.

Leasing software is an example of operational expenditure (OpEx) costs.

Building a data center infrastructure is capital expenditure, not operation expenditure.

Box 1: No -

Building a data center infrastructure is capital expenditure, not operation expenditure.

Box 2: Yes -

OpEx is ongoing costs (costs of operations) such as staff salaries.

Box 2: Yes -

OpEx is ongoing costs (costs of operations) such as leasing software. If you purchased software as a one-off purchase, that would be CapEx, but leasing software is ongoing so it's OpEx.

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Cosmos DB is an example of a offering.

- platform as a service (PaaS)
- infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- serverless
- software as a service (SaaS)

Answer Area

Azure Cosmos DB is an example of a offering.

Correct Answer:

- platform as a service (PaaS)
- infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- serverless
- software as a service (SaaS)

Azure Cosmos DB is an example of a platform as a service (PaaS) cloud database provider.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/database-security>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With software as a service (SaaS), you must apply software updates.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
With infrastructure as a service (IaaS), you must install the software that you want to use.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Backup is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With software as a service (SaaS), you must apply software updates.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
With infrastructure as a service (IaaS), you must install the software that you want to use.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure Backup is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

- With software as a service (SaaS), you must apply software updates.
- With infrastructure as a service (IaaS), you must install the software that you want to use.
- Azure Backup is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-saas/>
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas/>
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create a resource group inside of another resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure virtual machine can be in multiple resource groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A resource group can contain resources from multiple Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create a resource group inside of another resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
An Azure virtual machine can be in multiple resource groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A resource group can contain resources from multiple Azure regions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Box 2: No -

Each resource can exist in only one resource group.

Box 3: Yes -

Resources from multiple different regions can be placed in a resource group. The resource group only contains metadata about the resources it contains.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-overview> <https://www.codeisahighway.com/effective-ways-to-delete-resources-in-a-resource-group-on-azure/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft SQL Server 2019 installed on an Azure virtual machine is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure SQL Database is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Cosmos DB is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft SQL Server 2019 installed on an Azure virtual machine is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure SQL Database is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Cosmos DB is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/azure-sql-iaas-vs-paas-what-is-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/account-databases-containers-items> <https://www.red-gate.com/simple-talk/cloud/azure/overview-of-azure-cosmos-db>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

A Microsoft SQL Server database that is hosted in the cloud and has software updates managed by Azure is an example of

- disaster recovery as a service (DRaaS).
- infrastructure as a service (IaaS).
- platform as a service (PaaS).
- software as a service (SaaS).

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

A Microsoft SQL Server database that is hosted in the cloud and has software updates managed by Azure is an example of

- disaster recovery as a service (DRaaS).
- infrastructure as a service (IaaS).
- platform as a service (PaaS).
- software as a service (SaaS).

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/azure-sql-iaas-vs-paas-what-is-overview>

Your company plans to migrate all its data and resources to Azure.
The company's migration plan states that only Platform as a Service (PaaS) solutions must be used in Azure.
You need to deploy an Azure environment that meets the company's migration plan.
What should you create?

- A. Azure virtual machines, Azure SQL databases, and Azure Storage accounts.
- B. an Azure App Service and Azure virtual machines that have Microsoft SQL Server installed.
- C. an Azure App Service and Azure SQL databases.
- D. Azure storage accounts and web server in Azure virtual machines.

Correct Answer: C

Azure App Service and Azure SQL databases are examples of Azure PaaS solutions. Therefore, this solution does meet the goal.

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

What does a customer provide in a software as a service (SaaS) model?

- A. application data
- B. data storage
- C. compute resources
- D. application software

Correct Answer: A

SaaS provides a complete software solution which you purchase on a pay-as-you-go basis from a cloud service provider. You rent the use of an app for your organization and your users connect to it over the Internet, usually with a web browser. All of the underlying infrastructure, middleware, app software and app data are located in the service provider's data center. The service provider manages the hardware and software and with the appropriate service agreement, will ensure the availability and the security of the app and your data as well.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/overview/what-is-saas/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Files is an example of infrastructure as a service (IaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A DNS server that runs on an Azure virtual machine is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: Azure Files is an example of infrastructure as a service (IaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A DNS server that runs on an Azure virtual machine is an example of platform as a service (PaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft Intune is an example of software as a service (SaaS).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-iaas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-paas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-saas/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Cloud computing provides elastic scalability.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can minimize capital expenditure (CapEx) by using a public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing leverages virtualization to provide services to multiple customers simultaneously.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

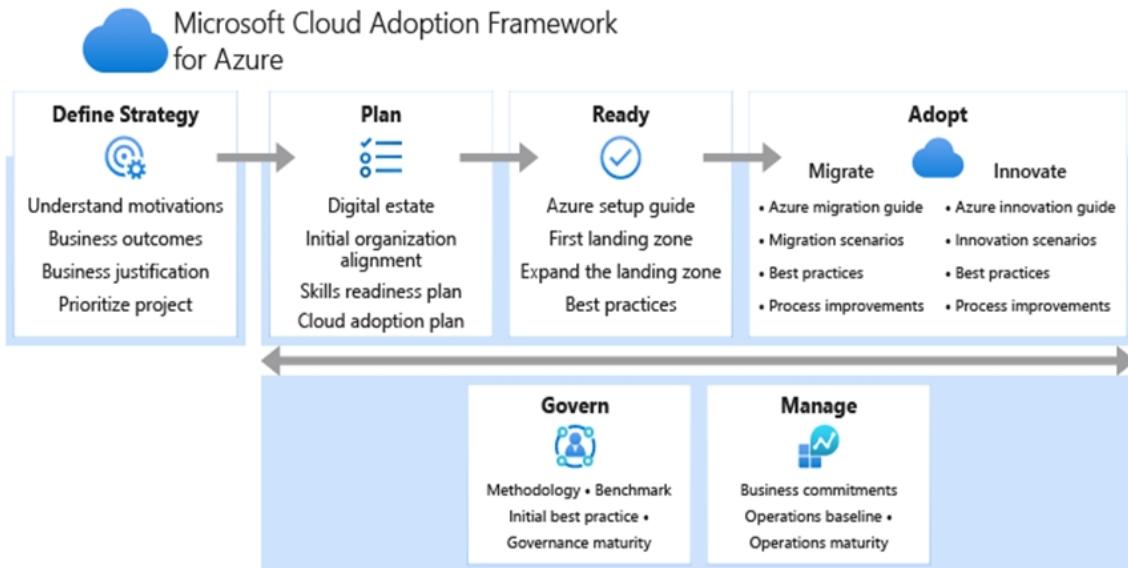
Statements	Yes	No
Cloud computing provides elastic scalability.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Customers can minimize capital expenditure (CapEx) by using a public cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing leverages virtualization to provide services to multiple customers simultaneously.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

What is the first stage in the Microsoft Cloud Adoption Framework for Azure?

- A. Adopt the cloud.
- B. Make a plan.
- C. Ready your organization.
- D. Define your strategy.

Correct Answer: D



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/overview>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A company can extend an internal network by adding its own physical servers to the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A private cloud must be disconnected from the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Part of a hybrid cloud is the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: A company can extend an internal network by adding its own physical servers to the public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A private cloud must be disconnected from the internet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Part of a hybrid cloud is the public cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You cannot add physical servers to the public cloud. You can only deploy virtual servers in the public cloud. You can extend a private cloud by deploying virtual servers in a public cloud. This would create a hybrid cloud.

Box 2: No -

A private cloud exists in cyberspace and is accessed via the internet.

Box 3: Yes.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-are-private-public-hybrid-clouds/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You must have physical servers to use cloud computing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You must have internet connectivity to use cloud computing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The costs to increase cloud computing capacity are less than the costs to increase the computing capacity of an on-premises datacenter.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: You must have physical servers to use cloud computing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You must have internet connectivity to use cloud computing.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The costs to increase cloud computing capacity are less than the costs to increase the computing capacity of an on-premises datacenter.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Virtual Machines works.

Box 2: Yes -

Simply put, cloud computing is the delivery of computing services—“including servers, storage, databases, networking, software, analytics, and intelligence”—over the Internet (the cloud) to offer faster innovation, flexible resources, and economies of scale.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-cloud-computing/>

DRAG DROP -

Match the cloud computing benefits to the correct descriptions.

To answer, drag the appropriate benefit from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each benefit may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area**Benefits**

- | | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Agility | | Resources can be provisioned dynamically to meet changing demands. |
| Geo-distribution | | Applications and data can be deployed to multiple regions. |
| Scalability | | Applications can be developed, tested, and launched rapidly. |

Answer Area**Benefits**

- Correct Answer:
- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| Agility | Scalability | Resources can be provisioned dynamically to meet changing demands. |
| Geo-distribution | Geo-distribution | Applications and data can be deployed to multiple regions. |
| Scalability | Agility | Applications can be developed, tested, and launched rapidly. |

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Site Recovery provides for virtual machines

fault tolerance
disaster recovery
elasticity
high availability

Answer Area

Correct Answer: Azure Site Recovery provides for virtual machines

fault tolerance
disaster recovery
elasticity
high availability

You set up disaster recovery for Azure VMs using Azure Site Recovery.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/site-recovery/azure-to-azure-tutorial-enable-replication>

HOTSPOT -

You plan to use Azure to host two apps named App1 and App2. The apps must meet the following requirements:

- ⇒ You must be able to modify the code of App1.
- ⇒ Administrative effort to manage the operating system of App1 must be minimized.
- ⇒ App2 must run interactively with the operating system of the server.

Which type of cloud service should you use for each app? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

App1:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
	Platform as a service (PaaS)
	Software as a service (SaaS)

App2:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
	Platform as a service (PaaS)
	Software as a service (SaaS)

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

App1:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
	Platform as a service (PaaS) (Selected)
	Software as a service (SaaS)

App2:	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
	Platform as a service (PaaS) (Selected)
	Software as a service (SaaS) (Selected)

Box 1: Azure Platform as a service (PaaS)

Organizations typically use PaaS for these scenarios:

Development framework. PaaS provides a framework that developers can build upon to develop or customize cloud-based applications. Similar to the way you create an Excel macro, PaaS lets developers create applications using built-in software components. Cloud features such as scalability, high-availability, and multi-tenant capability are included, reducing the amount of coding that developers must do.

SaaS

PaaS

IaaS



Hosted applications/apps

Development tools,
database management,
business analytics

Operating systems

Servers and storage

Networking
firewalls/security

Data center physical
plant/building

Box 2:

Software as a service (SaaS) allows users to connect to and use cloud-based apps over the Internet. Common examples are email, calendaring, and office tools

(such as Microsoft Office 365).

SaaS provides a complete software solution that you purchase on a pay-as-you-go basis from a cloud service provider. You rent the use of an

app for your organization, and your users connect to it over the Internet, usually with a web browser. All of the underlying infrastructure, middleware, app software, and app data are located in the service provider's data center. The service provider manages the hardware and software, and with the appropriate service agreement, will ensure the availability and the security of the app and your data as well. SaaS allows your organization to get quickly up and running with an app at minimal upfront cost.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

Question #83

Topic 1

You have an accounting application named App1 that uses a legacy database.

You plan to move App1 to the cloud.

Which service model should you use?

- A. platform as a service (PaaS)
- B. infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- C. software as a service (SaaS)

Correct Answer: B

Cloud Infrastructure-based Applications – It moves your existing on-premises apps to the Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) platform or re-hosts them. Lift & Shift is a common term for this type of relocation. The programs will be nearly identical to what they were before, but they will now be able to run on cloud VMs.

Reference:

<https://techtaalk.com/microsoft-azure-for-legacy-application-modernization/>

Community vote distribution

B (93%)

8%

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When you are implementing a Software as a Service (SaaS) solution,
you are responsible for

▼
configuring high availability
defining scalability rules
installing the SaaS solution
configuring the SaaS solution

Answer Area

Correct Answer: When you are implementing a Software as a Service (SaaS) solution,
you are responsible for

▼
configuring high availability
defining scalability rules
installing the SaaS solution
configuring the SaaS solution

Box: configuring the SaaS Solution

Software as a service (or SaaS) is a way of delivering applications over the Internet as a service. Instead of installing and maintaining software, you simply access it via the Internet, freeing yourself from complex software and hardware management.

SaaS applications are sometimes called Web-based software, on-demand software, or hosted software. Whatever the name, SaaS applications run on a SaaS provider's servers. The provider manages access to the application, including security, availability, and performance.

Reference:

<https://www.salesforce.com/in/saas/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure web app that queries an on-premises Microsoft SQL server is an example of a

▼
hybrid
multi-vendor
private
public

Answer Area

Correct Answer: An Azure web app that queries an on-premises Microsoft SQL server is an example of a

▼
hybrid
multi-vendor
private
public

Box: hybrid -

You can deploy hybrid app with on-premises data that scales cross-cloud.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/hybrid/deployments/solution-deployment-guide-cross-cloud-scaling-onprem-data>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

A Microsoft SQL Server database that is hosted in the cloud and has software updates managed by Azure

is an example of

disaster recovery as a service (DRaaS).
infrastructure as a service (IaaS).
platform as a service (PaaS).
software as a service (SaaS).

Answer Area

A Microsoft SQL Server database that is hosted in the cloud and has software updates managed by Azure
Correct Answer: is an example of

disaster recovery as a service (DRaaS).
infrastructure as a service (IaaS).
platform as a service (PaaS).
software as a service (SaaS).

Box: Platform as a service (PaaS)

Platform as a service (PaaS) is a complete development and deployment environment in the cloud, with resources that enable you to deliver everything from simple cloud-based apps to sophisticated, cloud-enabled enterprise applications. You purchase the resources you need from a cloud service provider on a pay-as-you-go basis and access them over a secure Internet connection.

Like IaaS, PaaS includes infrastructure—servers, storage, and networking—but also middleware, development tools, business intelligence (BI) services, database management systems, and more.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

Which cloud computing model includes on-premises and cloud-based resources?

- A. hybrid
- B. public
- C. private

Correct Answer: A

A hybrid cloud—sometimes called a cloud hybrid—is a computing environment that combines an on-premises datacenter (also called a private cloud) with a public cloud, allowing data and applications to be shared between them. Some people define hybrid cloud to include multicloud configurations where an organization uses more than one public cloud in addition to their on-premises datacenter.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-hybrid-cloud-computing/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Autoscaling is an example of

The form is a dropdown menu with a dark grey header bar. Inside, there are four lines of text: 'agility.', 'elasticity.', 'geo-distribution.', and 'predictability.'. The word 'elasticity.' is highlighted with a light green background, while the others are white. There is a small yellow star icon to the right of each line.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Autoscaling is an example of

The form is a dropdown menu with a dark grey header bar. Inside, there are four lines of text: 'agility.', 'elasticity.', 'geo-distribution.', and 'predictability.'. The word 'elasticity.' is highlighted with a light green background, while the others are white. There is a small yellow star icon to the right of each line.

An Azure virtual machine scale set can automatically increase or decrease the number of VM instances that run your application. This automated and elastic behavior reduces the management overhead to monitor and optimize the performance of your application.

Also: Azure elasticity as a service is referred to a cloud service that enables in automatically scaling Azure hosted resources in par with the demand and configured parameters. It provides Azure Administrators with the ability to auto scale Azure infrastructure and resources as and when needed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/virtual-machine-scale-sets-autoscale-overview>

<https://www.netreo.com/cloud-automation/what-is-azure-elasticity-as-a-service/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

Azure virtual networks deployed to the same Azure region are connected by default.

Yes	No
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Each Azure virtual network in a single resource group must have a unique name.

Yes	No
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

The Azure virtual network's address space must be unique within a subscription.

Yes	No
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Statements**

Azure virtual networks deployed to the same Azure region are connected by default.

Yes	No
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Each Azure virtual network in a single resource group must have a unique name.

Yes	No
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

The Azure virtual network's address space must be unique within a subscription.

Yes	No
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You would need to setup the VNET connections, for example with peering.

Note: You can connect virtual networks to each other with virtual network peering. These virtual networks can be in the same region or different regions (also known as Global VNet peering). Once virtual networks are peered, resources in both virtual networks can communicate with each other.

Box 2: Yes -

All Azure resource types have a scope that defines the level that resource names must be unique. A resource must have a unique name within its scope.

For example, a virtual network has a resource group scope, which means that there can be only one network named vnet-prod-westus-001 in a given resource group.

Box 3: Yes -

As you build your network in Azure, it is important to keep in mind the following universal design principles:

Ensure non-overlapping address spaces. Make sure your VNet address space (CIDR block) does not overlap with your organization's other network ranges.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/tutorial-connect-virtual-networks-portal> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/ready/azure-best-practices/resource-naming>

Which term represents the ability to increase the computing capacity of a virtual machine by adding memory or CPUs?

- A. agility
- B. vertical scaling
- C. horizontal scaling
- D. elasticity

Correct Answer: B

Vertical scaling, also known as scale up and scale down, means increasing or decreasing virtual machine (VM) sizes in response to a workload. Compare this behavior with horizontal scaling, also referred to as scale out and scale in, where the number of VMs is altered depending on the workload.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/virtual-machine-scale-sets-vertical-scale-reprovision>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

What are two benefits of cloud computing? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. enables the rapid provisioning of resources
- B. has increased administrative complexity
- C. has the same configuration options as on-premises
- D. shifts capital expenditures (CAPEX) to operating expenditures (OPEX)

Correct Answer: AD

Azure allows you to build, deploy, and manage apps more quickly and easily without having to buy and/or maintain the underlying infrastructure.

Azure provides flexibility between CapEx and OpEx

Capital expenditures generate benefits over a long period. These expenditures are generally nonrecurring and result in the acquisition of permanent assets.

Building an application could qualify as a capital expenditure. Example, Azure Reserved Instances (Azure RI) help Azure's most active customers save on long-term VM usage reserving VMs in advance at a discounted price by committing to a one or three-year benefits.

Operating expenditures are ongoing costs of doing business. Consuming cloud services in a pay-as-you-go model could qualify as an operating expenditure.

Example, you pay for a service or product as you use it i.e. pay-as-you-go pricing.

Reference:

<https://www.protechtraining.com/blog/post/top-5-benefits-of-microsoft-azure-for-business-934> <https://www.azureguru.org/capex-vs-opex/#>

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

What is a feature of an Azure virtual network?

- A. resource cost analysis
- B. packet inspection
- C. geo-redundancy
- D. isolation and segmentation

Correct Answer: D

Implement network segmentation patterns on Azure.

A unified enterprise segmentation strategy guides technical teams to consistently segment access using networking, applications, identity, and any other access controls. Create segmentation in your network footprint by defining perimeters.

The main reasons for segmentation are:

The ability to group related assets that are a part of (or support) workload operations.

Isolation of resources.

Governance policies set by the organization.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/framework/security/design-network-segmentation>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Elasticity
Geo-distribution
High availability
Scalability

enables Azure resources to be deployed close to users.

Correct Answer:

Elasticity
Geo-distribution
High availability
Scalability

enables Azure resources to be deployed close to users.

Because of geo-distribution you can deploy apps and data to regional datacenters around the globe, thereby ensuring that your customers always have the best performance in their region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/fundamental-azure-concepts/benefits-of-cloud-computing>

DRAG DROP -

Match the cloud computing benefits to the appropriate descriptions.

To answer, drag the appropriate benefit from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each benefit may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Benefits	Answer Area	
	Benefit	
Disaster recovery		Increase the compute capacity of apps in the cloud.
Geo-distribution		Provide a continuous user experience with no apparent downtime.
High availability		Ensure that users always have the best experience by deploying apps to all the regions where there are users.
Scalability		

Correct Answer:

Benefits	Answer Area	
	Benefit	
Disaster recovery		Increase the compute capacity of apps in the cloud.
Geo-distribution		Provide a continuous user experience with no apparent downtime.
High availability		Ensure that users always have the best experience by deploying apps to all the regions where there are users.
Scalability		

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/fundamental-azure-concepts/benefits-of-cloud-computing>

Which cloud computing benefit provides continuous user access to a cloud-based application with minimal downtime?

- A. agility
- B. scalability
- C. elasticity
- D. high availability

Correct Answer: D

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

You need to identify the type of failure for which an Azure Availability Zone can be used to protect access to Azure services. What should you identify?

- A. a physical server failure
- B. an Azure region failure
- C. a storage failure
- D. an Azure data center failure

Correct Answer: *D*

Availability zones expand the level of control you have to maintain the availability of the applications and data on your VMs. An Availability Zone is a physically separate zone, within an Azure region. There are three Availability Zones per supported Azure region.

Each Availability Zone has a distinct power source, network, and cooling. By architecting your solutions to use replicated VMs in zones, you can protect your apps and data from the loss of a datacenter. If one zone is compromised, then replicated apps and data are instantly available in another zone.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/availability>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

You plan to extend your company's network to Azure.

The network contains a VPN appliance that uses an IP address of 131.107.200.1.

You need to create an Azure resource that defines the VPN appliance in Azure.

Which Azure resource should you create? To answer, select the appropriate resource in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Services**

 NAT gateways	
 Application gateways	
 Local network gateways	
 Virtual network gateways	
 On-premises Data Gateways	
 Azure Data Box Gateway	
 Azure Stack Edge / Data Box Gateway	
 Web Application Firewall policies	

Answer Area**Services**

 NAT gateways	
 Application gateways	
 Local network gateways	
 Virtual network gateways	
 On-premises Data Gateways	
 Azure Data Box Gateway	
 Azure Stack Edge / Data Box Gateway	
 Web Application Firewall policies	

Correct Answer:

A Local Network Gateway is an object in Azure that represents your on-premise VPN device. A Virtual Network Gateway is the VPN object at the Azure end of the

VPN. A 'connection' is what connects the Local Network Gateway and the Virtual Network Gateway to bring up the VPN.

The local network gateway typically refers to your on-premises location. You give the site a name by which Azure can refer to it, then specify the IP address of the on-premises VPN device to which you will create a connection. You also specify the IP address prefixes that will be routed through the VPN gateway to the VPN device. The address prefixes you specify are the prefixes located on your on-premises network. If your on-premises network changes or you need to change the public IP address for the VPN device, you can easily update the values later.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/vpn-gateway/vpn-gateway-howto-site-to-site-resource-manager-portal>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Solution: You deploy the virtual machines to two or more resource groups.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

A resource group is a logical container for Azure resources. When you create a resource group, you specify which location to create the resource group in.

However, when you create a virtual machine and place it in the resource group, the virtual machine can still be in a different location (different datacenter).

Therefore, creating multiple resource groups, even if they are in separate datacenters does not ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/overview#resource-groups>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Solution: You deploy the virtual machines to a scale set.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

This answer does not specify that the scale set will be configured across multiple data centers so this solution does not meet the goal.

Azure virtual machine scale sets let you create and manage a group of load balanced VMs. The number of VM instances can automatically increase or decrease in response to demand or a defined schedule. Scale sets provide high availability to your applications, and allow you to centrally manage, configure, and update many VMs.

Virtual machines in a scale set can be deployed across multiple update domains and fault domains to maximize availability and resilience to outages due to data center outages, and planned or unplanned maintenance events.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/availability>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure subscription can be associated to multiple Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenants.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can change the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant to which an Azure subscription is associated.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When an Azure subscription expires, the associated Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant is deleted automatically.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure subscription can be associated to multiple Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenants.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can change the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant to which an Azure subscription is associated.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When an Azure subscription expires, the associated Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) tenant is deleted automatically.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

An Azure AD tenant can have multiple subscriptions but an Azure subscription can only be associated with one Azure AD tenant.

Box 2: Yes -

Box 3: No -

If your subscription expires, you lose access to all the other resources associated with the subscription. However, the Azure AD directory remains in Azure. You can associate and manage the directory using a different Azure subscription.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-how-subscriptions-associated-directory>

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

Resource groups provide organizations with the ability to manage the compliance of Azure resources across multiple subscriptions.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed
- B. Management groups
- C. Azure policies
- D. Azure App Service plans

Correct Answer: C

Azure policies can be used to define requirements for resource properties during deployment and for already existing resources. Azure Policy controls properties such as the types or locations of resources.

Azure Policy is a service in Azure that you use to create, assign, and manage policies. These policies enforce different rules and effects over your resources, so those resources stay compliant with your corporate standards and service level agreements. Azure Policy meets this need by evaluating your resources for non-compliance with assigned policies. All data stored by Azure Policy is encrypted at rest.

For example, you can have a policy to allow only a certain SKU size of virtual machines in your environment. Once this policy is implemented, new and existing resources are evaluated for compliance. With the right type of policy, existing resources can be brought into compliance.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

Community vote distribution

B (58%)

C (41%)

Your company plans to migrate to Azure.

The company has several departments. All the Azure resources used by each department will be managed by a department administrator.

What are two possible techniques to segment Azure for the departments? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. multiple subscriptions
- B. multiple Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) directories
- C. multiple regions
- D. multiple resource groups

Correct Answer: AD

An Azure subscription is a container for Azure resources. It is also a boundary for permissions to resources and for billing. You are charged monthly for all resources in a subscription. A single Azure tenant (Azure Active Directory) can contain multiple Azure subscriptions.

A resource group is a container that holds related resources for an Azure solution. The resource group can include all the resources for the solution, or only those resources that you want to manage as a group.

To enable each department administrator to manage the Azure resources used by that department, you will need to create a separate subscription per department. You can then assign each department administrator as an administrator for the subscription to enable them to manage all resources in that subscription.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/create-subscription> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/add-change-subscription-administrator>

Community vote distribution

AD (90%)

10%

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

A single Microsoft account can be used to manage multiple Azure subscriptions.

Two Azure subscriptions can be merged into a single subscription.

A company can use resources from multiple subscriptions.

 Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

A single Microsoft account can be used to manage multiple Azure subscriptions.
Correct Answer: **Yes**

Two Azure subscriptions can be merged into a single subscription.

A company can use resources from multiple subscriptions.

Box 1: Yes -

You can use the same account to manage multiple subscriptions. You can create an additional subscription for your account in the Azure portal. You may want an additional subscription to avoid hitting subscription limits, to create separate environments for security, or to isolate data for compliance reasons.

Box 2: No -

You cannot merge two subscriptions into a single subscription. However, you can move some Azure resources from one subscription to another. You can also transfer ownership of a subscription and change the billing type for a subscription.

Box 3: Yes -

A company can have multiple subscriptions and store resources in the different subscriptions. However, a resource instance can exist in only one subscription.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/create-subscription>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You have several virtual machines in an Azure subscription.

You create a new subscription.

The virtual machines cannot be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they are all in the same resource group.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they run Windows Server 2016.

Answer Area

You have several virtual machines in an Azure subscription.

You create a new subscription.

Correct Answer:

The virtual machines cannot be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they are all in the same resource group.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they run Windows Server 2016.

You can move a VM and its associated resources to a different subscription by using the Azure portal.

Moving between subscriptions can be handy if you originally created a VM in a personal subscription and now want to move it to your company's subscription to continue your work. You do not need to start the VM in order to move it and it should continue to run during the move.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/move-vm>

You have an Azure environment that contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You plan to implement a solution that enables the client computers on your on-premises network to communicate to the Azure virtual machines.

You need to recommend which Azure resources must be created for the planned solution.

Which two Azure resources should you include in the recommendation? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. a virtual network gateway
- B. a load balancer
- C. an application gateway
- D. a virtual network
- E. a gateway subnet

Correct Answer: AE

To implement a solution that enables the client computers on your on-premises network to communicate to the Azure virtual machines, you need to configure a

VPN (Virtual Private Network) to connect the on-premises network to the Azure virtual network.

The Azure VPN device is known as a Virtual Network Gateway. The virtual network gateway needs to be located in a dedicated subnet in the Azure virtual network. This dedicated subnet is known as a gateway subnet and must be named 'GatewaySubnet'.

Note: a virtual network (answer D) is also required. However, as we already have virtual machines deployed in a Azure, we can assume that the virtual network is already in place.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/connect-an-on-premises-network-to-a-microsoft-azure-virtual-network>

Community vote distribution

AE (80%)	AD (20%)
----------	----------

You attempt to create several managed Microsoft SQL Server instances in an Azure environment and receive a message that you must increase your Azure subscription limits.

What should you do to increase the limits?

- A. Create a service health alert
- B. Upgrade your support plan
- C. Modify an Azure policy
- D. Create a new support request

Correct Answer: D

Many Azure resource have quota limits. The purpose of the quota limits is to help you control your Azure costs. However, it is common to require an increase to the default quota.

You can request a quota limit increase by opening a support request. In the support request, select 'Service and subscription limits (quotas)' for the Issue type, select your subscription and the service you want to increase the quota for. For this question, you would select 'SQL Database Managed Instance' as the quota type.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sql-database/sql-database-managed-instance-resource-limits#obtaining-a-larger-quota-for-sql-managed-instance>

Community vote distribution

D (88%)	13%
---------	-----

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Each Azure subscription can contain multiple account administrators.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Each Azure subscription can be managed by using a Microsoft account only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource group contains multiple Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Each Azure subscription can contain multiple account administrators.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Each Azure subscription can be managed by using a Microsoft account only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
An Azure resource group contains multiple Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You can assign service administrators and co-administrators in the Azure Portal but there can only be one account administrator.

Box 2: No -

You need an Azure Active Directory account to manage a subscription, not a Microsoft account.

An account is created in the Azure Active Directory when you create the subscription. Further accounts can be created in the Azure Active Directory to manage the subscription.

Box 3: No -

Resource groups are logical containers for Azure resources. However, resource groups do not contain subscriptions. Subscriptions contain resource groups.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/subscriptions-licenses-accounts-and-tenants-for-microsoft-cloud-offerings>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Availability zones can be implemented in all Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Only virtual machines that run Windows Server can be created in availability zones.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Availability zones are used to replicate data and applications to multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Availability zones can be implemented in all Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: Only virtual machines that run Windows Server can be created in availability zones.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Availability zones are used to replicate data and applications to multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Not all Azure regions support availability zones.

Box 2: No -

Availability zones can be used with many Azure services, not just VMs.

Box 3: No -

Availability Zones are unique physical locations within a single Azure region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-region#azure-regions-with-availability-zones>

HOTSPOT -

You plan to create an Azure virtual machine.

You need to identify which storage service must be used to store the unmanaged data disks of the virtual machine.

What should you identify? To answer, select the appropriate service in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Containers**

Scalable, cost-effective storage for unstructured data

[Learn more](#)**File shares**

Serverless SMB file shares

[Learn more](#)**Tables**

Tabular data storage

[Learn more](#)**Queues**

Effectively scale apps according to traffic

[Learn more](#)**Answer Area****Correct Answer:****Containers**

Scalable, cost-effective storage for unstructured data

[Learn more](#)**File shares**

Serverless SMB file shares

[Learn more](#)**Tables**

Tabular data storage

[Learn more](#)**Queues**

Effectively scale apps according to traffic

[Learn more](#)

Azure containers are the backbone of the virtual disks platform for Azure IaaS. Both Azure OS and data disks are implemented as virtual disks where data is durably persisted in the Azure Storage platform and then delivered to the virtual machines for maximum performance. Azure Disks are persisted in Hyper-V VHD format and stored as a page blob in Azure Storage.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-pageblob-overview>

Your company plans to move several servers to Azure.

The company's compliance policy states that a server named FinServer must be on a separate network segment.

You are evaluating which Azure services can be used to meet the compliance policy requirements.

Which Azure solution should you recommend?

- A. a resource group for FinServer and another resource group for all the other servers
- B. a virtual network for FinServer and another virtual network for all the other servers
- C. a VPN for FinServer and a virtual network gateway for each other server
- D. one resource group for all the servers and a resource lock for FinServer

Correct Answer: B

Networks in Azure are known as virtual networks. A virtual network can have multiple IP address spaces and multiple subnets. Azure automatically routes traffic between different subnets within a virtual network.

The question states that FinServer must be on a separate network segment. The only way to separate FinServer from the other servers in networking terms is to place the server in a different virtual network to the other servers.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/virtual-network-vnet-plan-design-arm>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

You plan to map a network drive from several computers that run Windows 10 to Azure Storage.

You need to create a storage solution in Azure for the planned mapped drive.

What should you create?

- A. an Azure SQL database
- B. a virtual machine data disk
- C. a File service in a storage account
- D. a Blob service in a storage account

Correct Answer: C

Azure Files is Microsoft's easy-to-use cloud file system. Azure file shares can be seamlessly used in Windows and Windows Server.

To use an Azure file share with Windows, you must either mount it, which means assigning it a drive letter or mount point path, or access it via its UNC path.

Unlike other SMB shares you may have interacted with, such as those hosted on a Windows Server, Linux Samba server, or NAS device, Azure file shares do not currently support Kerberos authentication with your Active Directory (AD) or Azure Active Directory (AAD) identity, although this is a feature we are working on.

Instead, you must access your Azure file share with the storage account key for the storage account containing your Azure file share. A storage account key is an administrator key for a storage account, including administrator permissions to all files and folders within the file share you're accessing, and for all file shares and other storage resources (blobs, queues, tables, etc) contained within your storage account.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/files/storage-how-to-use-files-windows>

Community vote distribution

C (91%)

9%

HOTSPOT -

You plan to implement an Azure database solution.

You need to implement a database solution that meets the following requirements:

- ⇒ Can add data concurrently from multiple regions
- ⇒ Can store JSON documents

Which database service should you deploy? To answer, select the appropriate service in the answer area.

Hot Area:

DATABASES (16)

 Azure Cosmos DB	★	 SQL databases	★
 Azure Database for MySQL servers	★	 Azure Database for PostgreSQL servers	★
 Azure Database for MariaDB servers	★	 SQL servers	★
 SQL Data warehouses	★	 Azure Database Migration Services	★
 Azure Cache for Redis	★	 SQL Server stretch databases	★
 Data factories	★	 SQL elastic pools	★
 Virtual Clusters	★	 Managed databases	★
 Elastic Job agents	PREVIEW ★	 SQL managed instances	★

Correct Answer:

DATABASES (16)

 Azure Cosmos DB	★	 SQL databases	★
 Azure Database for MySQL servers	★	 Azure Database for PostgreSQL servers	★
 Azure Database for MariaDB servers	★	 SQL servers	★
 SQL Data warehouses	★	 Azure Database Migration Services	★
 Azure Cache for Redis	★	 SQL Server stretch databases	★
 Data factories	★	 SQL elastic pools	★
 Virtual Clusters	★	 Managed databases	★
 Elastic Job agents	PREVIEW ★	 SQL managed instances	★

Azure Cosmos DB is Microsoft's globally distributed, multi-model database service. With a click of a button, Cosmos DB enables you to elastically and independently scale throughput and storage across any number of Azure regions worldwide.

Azure Cosmos DB is a great way to store unstructured and JSON data. Combined with Azure Functions, Cosmos DB makes storing data quick and easy with much less code than required for storing data in a relational database.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cosmos-db/introduction> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-integrate-store-unstructured-data-cosmosdb?tabs=csharp>

Your company plans to start using Azure and will migrate all its network resources to Azure.

You need to start the planning process by exploring Azure.

What should you create first?

- A. a subscription
- B. a resource group
- C. a virtual network
- D. a management group

Correct Answer: A

The first thing you create in Azure is a subscription. You can think of an Azure subscription as an 'Azure account'. You get billed per subscription.

A subscription is an agreement with Microsoft to use one or more Microsoft cloud platforms or services, for which charges accrue based on either a per-user license fee or on cloud-based resource consumption.

⇒ Microsoft's Software as a Service (SaaS)-based cloud offerings (Office 365, Intune/EMS, and Dynamics 365) charge per-user license fees.

⇒ Microsoft's Platform as a Service (PaaS) and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) cloud offerings (Azure) charge based on cloud resource consumption.

You can also use a trial subscription, but the subscription expires after a specific amount of time or consumption charges. You can convert a trial subscription to a paid subscription.

Organizations can have multiple subscriptions for Microsoft's cloud offerings.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/enterprise/subscriptions-licenses-accounts-and-tenants-for-microsoft-cloud-offerings>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

All the Azure resources deployed to a resource group must use the same Azure region.

If you assign a tag to a resource group, all the Azure resources in that resource group are assigned to the same tag.

If you assign permissions for a user to manage a resource group, the user can manage all the Azure resources in that resource group.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

All the Azure resources deployed to a resource group must use the same Azure region.

Correct Answer:

If you assign a tag to a resource group, all the Azure resources in that resource group are assigned to the same tag.

If you assign permissions for a user to manage a resource group, the user can manage all the Azure resources in that resource group.

Box 1: No -

Azure resources deployed to a single resource group can be located in different regions. The resource group only contains metadata about the resources it contains.

When creating a resource group, you need to provide a location for that resource group. You may be wondering, "Why does a resource group need a location?"

And, if the resources can have different locations than the resource group, why does the resource group location matter at all? The resource group stores metadata about the resources. When you specify a location for the resource group, you're specifying where that metadata is stored. For compliance reasons, you may need to ensure that your data is stored in a particular region.

Box 2: No -

Tags for Resources are not inherited by default from their Resource Group

Box 3: Yes -

A resource group can be used to scope access control for administrative actions. By default, permissions set at the resource level are inherited

by the resources in the resource group.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-overview>

Question #115

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Data that is stored in the Archive access tier of an Azure Storage account

- can be accessed at any time by using azcopy.exe.
- can only be read by using Azure Backup.
- must be restored before the data can be accessed.
- must be rehydrated before the data can be accessed.

Answer Area

Data that is stored in the Archive access tier of an Azure Storage account

Correct Answer:

- can be accessed at any time by using azcopy.exe.
- can only be read by using Azure Backup.
- must be restored before the data can be accessed.
- must be rehydrated before the data can be accessed.

Azure storage offers different access tiers: hot, cool and archive.

The archive access tier has the lowest storage cost. But it has higher data retrieval costs compared to the hot and cool tiers. Data in the archive tier can take several hours to retrieve.

While a blob is in archive storage, the blob data is offline and can't be read, overwritten, or modified. To read or download a blob in archive, you must first rehydrate it to an online tier.

Example usage scenarios for the archive access tier include:

- ⇒ Long-term backup, secondary backup, and archival datasets
- ⇒ Original (raw) data that must be preserved, even after it has been processed into final usable form.
- ⇒ Compliance and archival data that needs to be stored for a long time and is hardly ever accessed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers?tabs=azure-portal#archive-access-tier>

HOTSPOT -

You plan to deploy a critical line-of-business application to Azure.

The application will run on an Azure virtual machine.

You need to recommend a deployment solution for the application. The solution must provide a guaranteed availability of 99.99 percent.

What is the minimum number of virtual machines and the minimum number of availability zones you should recommend for the deployment? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Minimum number of virtual machines:

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>

Minimum number of availability zones:

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>

Answer Area

Minimum number of virtual machines:

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>

Correct Answer:

Minimum number of availability zones:

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>

You need a minimum of two virtual machines with each one located in a different availability zone.

Availability Zones is a high-availability offering that protects your applications and data from datacenter failures. Availability Zones are unique physical locations within an Azure region. Each zone is made up of one or more datacenters equipped with independent power, cooling, and networking. To ensure resiliency, there's a minimum of three separate zones in all enabled regions. The physical separation of Availability Zones within a region protects applications and data from datacenter failures. Zone-redundant services replicate your applications and data across Availability Zones to protect from single-points-of-failure. With Availability Zones, Azure offers industry best 99.99% VM uptime SLA.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

Which Azure service should you use to collect events from multiple resources into a centralized repository?

- A. Azure Event Hubs
- B. Azure Analysis Services
- C. Azure Monitor
- D. Azure Stream Analytics

Correct Answer: A

Azure Event Hubs is a big data streaming platform and event ingestion service. It can receive and process millions of events per second. Data sent to an event hub can be transformed and stored by using any real-time analytics provider or batching/storage adapters.

Azure Event Hubs can be used to ingest, buffer, store, and process your stream in real time to get actionable insights. Event Hubs uses a partitioned consumer model, enabling multiple applications to process the stream concurrently and letting you control the speed of processing.

Azure Event Hubs can be used to capture your data in near-real time in an Azure Blob storage or Azure Data Lake Storage for long-term retention or micro-batch processing.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/event-hubs/event-hubs-about>

Community vote distribution

A (56%)

C (44%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Availability Zone in Azure has physically separate locations

▼
across two continents.
within a single Azure region.
within multiple Azure regions.
within a single Azure datacenter.

Answer Area

An Availability Zone in Azure has physically separate locations

Correct Answer:

▼
across two continents.
within a single Azure region.
within multiple Azure regions.
within a single Azure datacenter.

Availability Zones is a high-availability offering that protects your applications and data from datacenter failures. Availability Zones are unique physical locations within an Azure region.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Data that is stored in an Azure Storage account automatically has at least three copies.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All data that is copied to an Azure Storage account is backed up automatically to another Azure data center.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure Storage account can contain up to 2 TB of data and up to one million files.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Data that is stored in an Azure Storage account automatically has at least three copies.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All data that is copied to an Azure Storage account is backed up automatically to another Azure data center.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
An Azure Storage account can contain up to 2 TB of data and up to one million files.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

There are different replication options available with a storage account. The 'minimum' replication option is Locally Redundant Storage (LRS). With LRS, data is replicated synchronously three times within the primary region.

Box 2: No -

Data is not backed up automatically to another Azure Data Center although it can be depending on the replication option configured for the account. Locally

Redundant Storage (LRS) is the default which maintains three copies of the data in the data center.

Geo-redundant storage (GRS) has cross-regional replication to protect against regional outages. Data is replicated synchronously three times in the primary region, then replicated asynchronously to the secondary region.

Box 3: No -

The limits are much higher than that. The current storage limit is 2 PB for US and Europe, and 500 TB for all other regions (including the UK) with no limit on the number of files.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-account-overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
If you have Azure resources deployed to every region, you can implement availability zones in all the regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Only virtual machines that run Windows Server can be created in availability zones.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Availability zones are used to replicate data and applications to multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
If you have Azure resources deployed to every region, you can implement availability zones in all the regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Only virtual machines that run Windows Server can be created in availability zones.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Availability zones are used to replicate data and applications to multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Not all Azure regions support availability zones.

Box 2: No -

Regions that support availability zones support Linux virtual machines.

Box 3: Yes -

Availability Zones is a high-availability offering that protects your applications and data from datacenter failures. Availability Zones are unique physical locations within an Azure region. Each zone is made up of one or more datacenters equipped with independent power, cooling, and networking. To ensure resiliency, there's a minimum of three separate zones in all enabled regions. The physical separation of Availability Zones within a region protects applications and data from datacenter failures. Zone-redundant services replicate your applications and data across Availability Zones to protect from single-points-of-failure. With Availability Zones, Azure offers industry best 99.99% VM uptime SLA.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
North America is represented by a single Azure region.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Every Azure region has multiple datacenters.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data transfers between Azure services located in different Azure regions are always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
North America is represented by a single Azure region.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Every Azure region has multiple datacenters.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data transfers between Azure services located in different Azure regions are always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

North America has several Azure regions, including West US, Central US, South Central US, East US, and Canada East.

Box 2: Yes -

A region is a set of datacenters deployed within a latency-defined perimeter and connected through a dedicated regional low-latency network.

Box 3: No -

Outbound data transfer is charged at the normal rate and inbound data transfer is free.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/global-infrastructure/regions/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/bandwidth/>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution. After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Solution: You deploy the virtual machines to two or more scale sets.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

This answer does not specify that the scale set will be configured across multiple data centers so this solution does not meet the goal.

Azure virtual machine scale sets let you create and manage a group of load balanced VMs. The number of VM instances can automatically increase or decrease in response to demand or a defined schedule. Scale sets provide high availability to your applications, and allow you to centrally manage, configure, and update many VMs.

Virtual machines in a scale set can be deployed across multiple update domains and fault domains to maximize availability and resilience to outages due to data center outages, and planned or unplanned maintenance events.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/availability>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

You need to be notified when Microsoft plans to perform maintenance that can affect the resources deployed to an Azure subscription.

What should you use?

A. Azure Monitor

B. Azure Service Health

C. Azure Advisor

D. Microsoft Trust Center

Correct Answer: B

Azure Service Health provides a personalized view of the health of the Azure services and regions you're using. This is the best place to look for service impacting communications about outages, planned maintenance activities, and other health advisories because the authenticated Service Health experience knows which services and resources you currently use.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-health/overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure Services service to the correct description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services

- Azure Sphere
- IoT Central
- IoT Hub

Answer Area

- | | |
|--|--|
| | A managed service that provides bidirectional communication between IoT devices and Azure |
| | A fully managed software as a service (SaaS) solution to connect, monitor, and manage IoT devices at scale |
| | A software and hardware solution that provides communication and security features for IoT devices |

Services

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

- | | |
|--|--|
| | A managed service that provides bidirectional communication between IoT devices and Azure |
| | A fully managed software as a service (SaaS) solution to connect, monitor, and manage IoT devices at scale |
| | A software and hardware solution that provides communication and security features for IoT devices |

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-sphere/product-overview/what-is-azure-sphere> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/iot-central/core/overview-iot-central> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/about-iot-hub>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A Windows Virtual Desktop session host can run Windows 10 only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A Windows Virtual Desktop host pool that includes 20 session hosts supports a maximum of 20 simultaneous user connections.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Windows Virtual Desktop supports desktop and app virtualization.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A Windows Virtual Desktop session host can run Windows 10 only.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A Windows Virtual Desktop host pool that includes 20 session hosts supports a maximum of 20 simultaneous user connections.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Windows Virtual Desktop supports desktop and app virtualization.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

A Windows Virtual Desktop host pool that includes 20 session

hosts supports a maximum of 20 simultaneous user connections.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-desktop/overview>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

The Azure Migrate: Server Assessment tool
The Azure Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator
The Database Migration Assistant
The pricing calculator in Azure

can calculate cost savings due to reduced electricity consumption as a result of migrating on-premises Microsoft SQL servers to Azure.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

The Azure Migrate: Server Assessment tool
The Azure Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator
The Database Migration Assistant
The pricing calculator in Azure

can calculate cost savings due to reduced electricity consumption as a result of migrating on-premises Microsoft SQL servers to Azure.

Reference:

<https://blog.abouttmc.com/azure-cloud-total-cost-of-ownership>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure virtual machines from a datacenter failure.

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure virtual machines from a region failure.

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure managed disks from a datacenter failure.

 Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure virtual machines from a datacenter failure.

Correct Answer:

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure virtual machines from a region failure.

You can use Availability Zones in Azure to protect Azure managed disks from a datacenter failure.

Availability zones expand the level of control you have to maintain the availability of the applications and data on your VMs. Availability Zones are unique physical locations within an Azure region. Each zone is made up of one or more datacenters equipped with independent power, cooling, and networking. To ensure resiliency, there are a minimum of three separate zones in all enabled regions. The physical separation of Availability Zones within a region protects applications and data from datacenter failures.

With Availability Zones, Azure offers industry best 99.99% VM uptime SLA. By architecting your solutions to use replicated VMs in zones, you can protect your applications and data from the loss of a datacenter. If one zone is compromised, then replicated apps and data are instantly available in another zone.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/manage-availability>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure subscription can have multiple account administrators	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure subscription can be managed by using a Microsoft account only	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource group can contain multiple Azure subscriptions	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure subscription can have multiple account administrators	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
An Azure subscription can be managed by using a Microsoft account only	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource group can contain multiple Azure subscriptions	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

A subscription can have multiple administrators, but there can only be one account administrator.

Box 3: No -

A subscription can contain multiple resource groups but a resource group can only belong to one subscription. Resource groups can contain multiple resources.

Reference:

<https://k21academy.com/microsoft-azure/az-900/az-900-azure-subscriptions/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/organizing-subscriptions-and-resource-groups-within-the-enterprise/>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure region

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a low-latency network.

is found in each country where Microsoft has a subsidiary office.

can be found in every country in Europe and the Americas only.

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a high-latency network.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

An Azure region

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a low-latency network.

is found in each country where Microsoft has a subsidiary office.

can be found in every country in Europe and the Americas only.

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a high-latency network.

A region is a set of data centres deployed within a latency-defined perimeter and connected through a dedicated regional low-latency network.

Microsoft Azure currently has 55 regions worldwide.

Regions are divided into Availability Zones. Availability Zones are physically separate locations within an Azure region. Each Availability Zone is made up of one or more datacenters equipped with independent power, cooling, and networking.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/global-infrastructure/regions/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
To use Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials to sign in to a computer that runs Windows 10, the computer must be joined to Azure AD.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Users in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) are organized by using resource groups.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) groups support dynamic membership rules.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
To use Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) credentials to sign in to a computer that runs Windows 10, the computer must be joined to Azure AD.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Users in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) are organized by using resource groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) groups support dynamic membership rules.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/enterprise-users/groups-dynamic-membership> <https://petri.com/understanding-hybrid-azure-active-directory-join>

You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines remain available if a single data center fails.

What are two possible solutions? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

- A. Deploy the virtual machines to two or more availability zones.
- B. Deploy the virtual machines to two or more resource groups.
- C. Deploy the virtual machines to a scale set.
- D. Deploy the virtual machines to two or more regions.

Correct Answer: AD

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/regions>

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You plan to deploy 20 virtual machines to an Azure environment. To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 cannot connect to the other virtual machines, VM1 must

- be deployed to a separate virtual network.
- run a different operating system than the other virtual machines.
- be deployed to a separate resource group.
- have two network interfaces.

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

You plan to deploy 20 virtual machines to an Azure environment. To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 cannot connect to the other virtual machines, VM1 must

- be deployed to a separate virtual network.
- run a different operating system than the other virtual machines.
- be deployed to a separate resource group.
- have two network interfaces.

Azure automatically routes traffic between subnets in a virtual network. Therefore, all virtual machines in a virtual network can connect to the other virtual machines in the same virtual network. Even if the virtual machines are on separate subnets within the virtual network, they can still communicate with each other.

To ensure that a virtual machine cannot connect to the other virtual machines, the virtual machine must be deployed to a separate virtual network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/virtual-networks-udr-overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure service to the appropriate description.

To answer, drag the appropriate service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services	Answer Area
Azure Cosmos DB	A fully managed data warehouse that has integral security at every level of scale at no extra cost.
Azure HDInsight	A globally distributed database that supports NoSQL.
Azure Synapse Analytics	Managed Apache Hadoop clusters in the cloud that enable you to process massive amounts of data.

Correct Answer:

Services	Answer Area
	Azure Synapse Analytics A fully managed data warehouse that has integral security at every level of scale at no extra cost.
	Azure Cosmos DB A globally distributed database that supports NoSQL.
	Azure HDInsight Managed Apache Hadoop clusters in the cloud that enable you to process massive amounts of data.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Archive access tier is set at the storage account level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Hot access tier is recommended for data that is accessed and modified frequently.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Cool access tier is recommended for long term backups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Archive access tier is set at the storage account level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The Hot access tier is recommended for data that is accessed and modified frequently.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Cool access tier is recommended for long term backups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 2: Yes -

Usage scenarios for the hot access tier include:

- ⇒ Data that is in active use or is expected to be read from and written to frequently
- ⇒ Data that is staged for processing and eventual migration to the cool access tier

Box 3: No -

Usage scenarios for the cool access tier include:

- ⇒ Short-term backup and disaster recovery
- ⇒ Older data not used frequently but expected to be available immediately when accessed

Large data sets that need to be stored cost effectively, while more data is being gathered for future processing

-

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/blobs/storage-blob-storage-tiers>

What is the most severe failure from which an Azure Availability Zone can be used to protect access to Azure service?

- A. a physical server failure
- B. an Azure region failure
- C. a storage failure
- D. an Azure data center failure

Correct Answer: D

Availability zones expand the level of control you have to maintain the availability of the applications and data on your VMs. An Availability Zone is a physically separate zone, within an Azure region. There are three Availability Zones per supported Azure region.

Each Availability Zone has a distinct power source, network, and cooling. By architecting your solutions to use replicated VMs in zones, you can protect your apps and data from the loss of a datacenter. If one zone is compromised, then replicated apps and data are instantly available in another zone.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/availability>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

You need to purchase a third-party virtual security appliance that you will deploy to an Azure subscription.

What should you use?

- A. Azure subscriptions
- B. Azure Security Center
- C. Azure Marketplace
- D. Microsoft Store

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/ea-azure-marketplace>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the serverless solution to the correct characteristic.

To answer, drag the appropriate serverless solution from the column on the left to its characteristic on the right. Each serverless solution may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Serverless Solutions**Azure Functions****Azure Logic Apps****Answer Area**

Executes code:

Is always stateful:

Runs only in the cloud:

Serverless Solutions

Correct Answer:

Azure Functions**Azure Logic Apps****Answer Area**

Executes code:

Azure Functions

Is always stateful:

Azure Functions

Runs only in the cloud:

Azure Logic Apps

Box 1: Azure Functions -

Azure Functions allows you to implement your system's logic into readily available blocks of code called "functions". Different functions can run anytime you need to respond to critical events.

Box 2: Azure Functions -

Azure Logic Apps can have multiple stateful and stateless workflows.

Box 3: Azure Logic Apps -

Azure Logic Apps is a cloud-based platform for creating and running automated workflows that integrate your apps, data, services, and systems.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/functions-overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure governance feature to the correct description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate feature from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each feature may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Features	Answer Area
Azure Blueprints	
Azure Policy	
Azure resource locks	
Azure tags	

Correct Answer:

Features	Answer Area
Azure Blueprints	Azure Policy
Azure Policy	Azure tags
Azure resource locks	Azure Blueprints
Azure tags	Restrict which virtual machine types can be created in a subscription. Identify Azure resources that are associated with specific cost centers. Deploy a complete Azure application environment including resources configuration and role assignments.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/blueprints/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/tag-resources?tabs=json> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/lock-resources?tabs=json>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Availability Zone in Azure has physically separate locations

- ▼
 - across two continents
 - within a single Azure region
 - within multiple Azure regions
 - within a single Azure datacenter

Answer Area

Correct Answer: An Availability Zone in Azure has physically separate locations

- ▼
 - across two continents
 - within a single Azure region
 - within multiple Azure regions
 - within a single Azure datacenter

Box: within a single Azure region

Azure availability zones are physically separate locations within each Azure region that are tolerant to local failures.



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure services to the correct descriptions.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services	Answer Area	
Azure Functions		Provide operating system virtualization.
Azure App Service		Provide portable environment for virtualized applications.
Azure virtual machines		Used to build, deploy, and scale web apps.
Azure Container Instances		Provide a platform for serverless code.

Services	Answer Area	
Azure Functions	Azure virtual machines	Provide operating system virtualization.
Correct Answer: Azure App Service	Azure Container Instances	Provide portable environment for virtualized applications.
Azure virtual machines	Azure App Service	Used to build, deploy, and scale web apps.
Azure Container Instances	Azure Functions	Provide a platform for serverless code.

Box 1: Azure virtual machines -

Box 2: Azure Container instances

Azure Container Instances (ACI) is a managed service that allows you to run containers directly on the Microsoft Azure public cloud, without requiring the use of virtual machines (VMs).

Develop apps fast without managing virtual machines or having to learn new tools—it's just your application, in a container, running in the cloud.

Box 3: Azure App Service -

Azure App Service is a fully managed platform for building web applications.

Applications run and scale with ease on both Windows and Linux-based environments.

Box 4: Azure Functions -

Azure Functions (from Microsoft Azure) is a cloud-based serverless service that allows running event-triggered code in a scalable way without providing or managing infrastructure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-instances>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/app-service/>

<https://revdebug.com/blog/what-are-azure-functions>

HOTSPOT -

To answer, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You have several virtual machines in an Azure subscription. You create a new subscription.

The virtual machines cannot be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they are all in the same resource group.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they run Windows Server 2019.

Answer Area

You have several virtual machines in an Azure subscription. You create a new subscription.

Correct Answer:

The virtual machines cannot be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they are all in the same resource group.
The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription only if they run Windows Server 2019.

Box: The virtual machines can be moved to the new subscription.

You can move a VM and its associated resources to a different subscription by using the Azure portal.

Note: Repeat the process below for each Resource Group containing the VMs.

1. Go to the Azure portal to manage the resource group containing the VM to move. Search for and select Resource groups.
2. Choose the resource group containing the VM that you would like to move.
3. At the top of the page for the resource group, select Move and then select Move to another subscription. The Move resources page opens.
4. Select each of the resources to move. In most cases, you should move all of the related resources that are listed.
5. Select the Subscription where you want the VM to be moved.
6. Select an existing Resource group, or enter a name to have a new resource group created.
7. When you are done, select that you understand that new resource IDs will be created and that the new IDs will need to be used with the VM after it is moved, and then select OK.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/move-vm>

You need to purchase a third-party virtual security appliance that you will deploy to an Azure subscription.

What should you use?

- A. Azure subscriptions
- B. Microsoft Defender for Cloud
- C. Azure Marketplace
- D. Microsoft Store

Correct Answer: C

You can access these enhanced network security features by using an Azure partner solution. You can find the most current Azure partner network security solutions by visiting the Azure Marketplace, and searching for "security" and "network security."

Some third-party reseller services available on Azure Marketplace now consume your Enterprise Agreement (EA) Azure Prepayment balance.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/network-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/ea-azure-marketplace>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Arc
Azure IoT Central
Azure IoT Hub
Azure Sphere

is a highly secure IoT solution that includes a microcontroller unit (MCU) and a customized Linux operating system.

Correct Answer:

Azure Arc
Azure IoT Central
Azure IoT Hub
Azure Sphere

is a highly secure IoT solution that includes a microcontroller unit (MCU) and a customized Linux operating system.

Microsoft's Azure Sphere hardware and service designed to better secure Internet of Things (IoT) devices.

Azure Sphere consists of Microsoft-certified microcontrollers — single-chip computers with processors, storage, memory and IoT capabilities — plus the Azure Sphere Linux-based OS and the Azure Sphere cloud security service.

Reference:

<https://www.zdnet.com/article/microsofts-azure-sphere-its-linux-based-microcontroller-plus-cloud-service-hits-general-availability/>

You plan to deploy a service to Azure virtual machines.
You need to ensure that the service will be available if a datacenter fails.
What should you use as part of the virtual machine deployment?

- A. availability sets
- B. proximity placement groups
- C. host groups
- D. availability zones

Correct Answer: D

Azure availability zones are physically separate locations within each Azure region that are tolerant to local failures. Failures can range from software and hardware failures to events such as earthquakes, floods, and fires. Tolerance to failures is achieved because of redundancy and logical isolation of Azure services. To ensure resiliency, a minimum of three separate availability zones are present in all availability zone-enabled regions.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains resources in several regions.
You need to ensure that administrators can only create resources in those regions.
What should you use?

- A. a read-only lock
- B. an Azure policy
- C. a management group
- D. a reservation

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure region

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a low-latency network.
is found in each country where Microsoft has a subsidiary office.
can be found in every country in Europe and the Americas only.
contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a high-latency network.

Answer Area

Correct Answer: An Azure region

contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a low-latency network.
is found in each country where Microsoft has a subsidiary office.
can be found in every country in Europe and the Americas only.
contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a high-latency network.

Box: contains one or more data centers that are connected by using a low-latency network.

Each Azure region features datacenters deployed within a latency-defined perimeter. They're connected through a dedicated regional low-latency network. This design ensures that Azure services within any region offer the best possible performance and security.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/availability-zones/az-overview>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can use the Azure File Sync agent to sync on-premises data to an Azure

blob container.
Data Lake Storage container.
file share.
queue.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

You can use the Azure File Sync agent to sync on-premises data to an Azure

blob container.
Data Lake Storage container.
file share.
queue.

The Azure File Sync agent enables data on a Windows Server to be synchronized with an Azure File share.

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=57159>

What is the function of a Site-to-Site VPN?

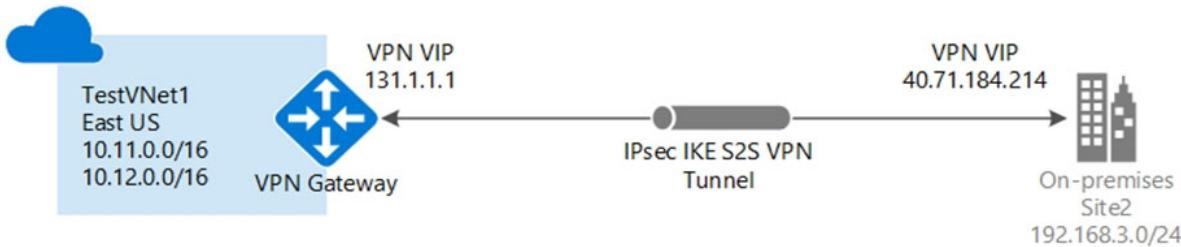
- A. provides a secure connection between a computer on a public network and the corporate network
- B. provides a dedicated private connection to Azure that does NOT travel over the internet
- C. provides a connection from an on-premises VPN device to an Azure VPN gateway

Correct Answer: C

A Site-to-Site VPN gateway connection is used to connect your on-premises network to an Azure virtual network over an IPsec/IKE (IKEv1 or IKEv2) VPN tunnel.

This type of connection requires a VPN device located on-premises that has an externally facing public IP address assigned to it.

Example:



Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/vpn-gateway/vpn-gateway-howto-site-to-site-classic-portal>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the cloud service models to the appropriate offerings.

To answer, drag the appropriate model from the column on the left to its offering on the right. Each model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Models Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) Platform as a service (PaaS) Software as a service (SaaS)**Answer Area**

Azure App Service

Azure virtual machines

Microsoft Dynamics 365

Correct Answer:**Models** Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) Platform as a service (PaaS) Software as a service (SaaS)**Answer Area** Platform as a service (PaaS)

Azure App Service

 Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Azure virtual machines

 Software as a service (SaaS)

Microsoft Dynamics 365

Box 1: Platform as a service (PaaS)

Azure App Service is a fully managed platform for building web applications.

Platform as a service (PaaS) is a complete development and deployment environment in the cloud, with resources that enable you to deliver everything from simple cloud-based apps to sophisticated, cloud-enabled enterprise applications.

Box 2: Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Windows Azure Virtual Machines, an Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS) offering in Windows Azure, was released back in 2012.

Box 3: Software as a service (SaaS)

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications and services designed to both transform and enable your core customers, employees, and business activities.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/infrastructure-as-a-service-series-virtual-machines-and-windows/> <https://pipol.com/what-is-microsoft-dynamics-365>

DRAG DROP -

Match the cloud service models to the appropriate solutions.

To answer, drag the appropriate cloud service model from the column on the left to its solution on the right. Each cloud service model may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Area	
Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS)	A cloud-based file server
Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS)	A cloud-based accounting system
Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)	A cloud-based service for custom apps

Correct Answer:

Answer Area	
Infrastructure-as-a-Service (IaaS)	A cloud-based file server
Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS)	A cloud-based accounting system
Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)	A cloud-based service for custom apps

Box 1: Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)

Azure Files is a simple, secure, and serverless enterprise-grade cloud file shares.

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) is a type of cloud computing service that offers essential compute, storage, and networking resources on demand, on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Box 2: Software as a service (SaaS)

Dynamics 365 is a set of interconnected, modular Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) applications and services designed to both transform and enable your core customers, employees, and business activities. It includes Dynamics 365 Finance: use the guided, rules-based chart of accounts and no-code configuration service to simplify regulatory reporting, electronic invoicing, and global payments.

Box 3: Platform as a service (PaaS)

Platform as a service (PaaS) is a complete development and deployment environment in the cloud, with resources that enable you to deliver everything from simple cloud-based apps to sophisticated, cloud-enabled enterprise applications.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-iaas>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-paas/>

You need to manage containers.

Which two services can you use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Virtual Desktop
- B. Azure virtual machines
- C. Azure Functions
- D. Azure Container Instances
- E. Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)

Correct Answer: DE

Run Docker containers on-demand in a managed, serverless Azure environment. Azure Container Instances is a solution for any scenario that can operate in isolated containers, without orchestration. Run event-driven applications, quickly deploy from your container development pipelines, and run data processing and build jobs.

You can manage containers at scale with a fully managed Kubernetes container management and orchestration service that integrates with Azure Active Directory.

Azure Kubernetes Service is a robust and cost-effective container orchestration service that helps you to deploy and manage containerized applications in seconds where additional resources are assigned automatically without the headache of managing additional servers.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-instances/>

<https://cloudacademy.com/blog/azure-kubernetes-service-aks-what-is-it-and-why-do-we-use-it>

Community vote distribution

DE (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

When you need to delegate permissions to several Azure virtual machines simultaneously,
you must deploy the Azure virtual machines

- to the same Azure region.
- by using the same Azure Resource Manager template.
- to the same resource group.
- to the same availability zone.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

When you need to delegate permissions to several Azure virtual machines simultaneously,
you must deploy the Azure virtual machines

- to the same Azure region.
- by using the same Azure Resource Manager template.
- to the same resource group.
- to the same availability zone.

A resource group is a logical container for Azure resources. Resource groups make the management of Azure resources easier.

With a resource group, you can allow a user to manage all resources in the resource group, such as virtual machines, websites, and subnets.

The permissions you apply to the resource group apply to all resources contained in the resource group.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/overview#resource-groups> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/role-based-access-control/overview>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Solution: You deploy the virtual machines to two or more availability zones.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Availability zones expand the level of control you have to maintain the availability of the applications and data on your VMs. An Availability Zone is a physically separate zone, within an Azure region. There are three Availability Zones per supported Azure region.

Each Availability Zone has a distinct power source, network, and cooling. By architecting your solutions to use replicated VMs in zones, you can protect your apps and data from the loss of a datacenter. If one zone is compromised, then replicated apps and data are instantly available in another zone.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machine-scale-sets/availability>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

One of the benefits of Azure SQL Data Warehouse is that high availability is built into the platform.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

A. No change is needed

B. automatic scaling

C. data compression

D. versioning

Correct Answer: A

Azure Data Warehouse (now known as Azure Synapse Analytics) is a PaaS offering from Microsoft. As with all PaaS services from Microsoft, SQL Data

Warehouse offers an availability SLA of 99.9%. Microsoft can offer 99.9% availability because it has high availability features built into the platform.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sql-data-warehouse/sql-data-warehouse-overview-faq>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Solution: You deploy the virtual machines to two or more regions.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

By deploying the virtual machines to two or more regions, you are deploying the virtual machines to multiple datacenters. This will ensure that the services running on the virtual machines are available if a single data center fails.

Azure operates in multiple datacenters around the world. These datacenters are grouped in to geographic regions, giving you flexibility in choosing where to build your applications.

You create Azure resources in defined geographic regions like 'West US', 'North Europe', or 'Southeast Asia'. You can review the list of regions and their locations.

Within each region, multiple datacenters exist to provide for redundancy and availability.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/regions>

Community vote distribution

A (72%)

B (28%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

An Azure container instance is an example of an Azure

compute service.
identity service.
networking service.
storage service.

Correct Answer:

An Azure container instance is an example of an Azure

compute service.
identity service.
networking service.
storage service.

The term compute refers to the hosting model for the computing resources that your application runs on. For Azure this include:
Azure Container Instances. The fastest and simplest way to run a container in Azure, without having to provision any virtual machines and without having to adopt a higher-level service.

Note, and also the following:

Azure App Service. A managed service for hosting web apps, mobile app back ends, RESTful APIs, or automated business processes.

Azure Spring Cloud. A managed service designed and optimized for hosting Spring Boot apps.

Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS). A managed Kubernetes service for running containerized applications.

Azure Batch. A managed service for running large-scale parallel and high-performance computing (HPC) applications

Azure Functions. A managed FaaS service.

Azure Service Fabric. A distributed systems platform that can run in many environments, including Azure or on premises.

Azure Virtual machines. Deploy and manage VMs inside an Azure virtual network.

Azure Container Apps. Deploy and manage VMs inside an Azure virtual network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/guide/technology-choices/compute-decision-tree>

At which OSI layer does ExpressRoute operate?

- A. Layer 2
- B. Layer 3
- C. Layer 5
- D. Layer 7

Correct Answer: A

ExpressRoute circuit. A layer 2 or layer 3 circuit supplied by the connectivity provider that joins the on-premises network with Azure through the edge routers. The circuit uses the hardware infrastructure managed by the connectivity provider.

In OSI terms, you start from layer 2! The “Network Service Provider” concept was a managed concept, where you got a layer 3 solution (in OSI terms). The telecom provider took care of all the complexity for you.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/reference-architectures/hybrid-networking/expressroute>

Community vote distribution

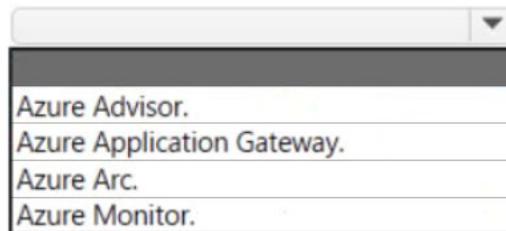
B (98%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

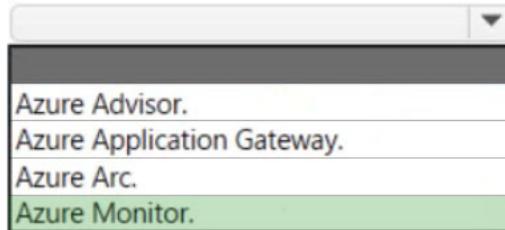
Hot Area:

Application Insights is a feature of



Application Insights is a feature of

Correct Answer:



Application Insights is a feature of Azure Monitor that provides extensible application performance management (APM) and monitoring for live web apps.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/app-insights-overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure resources can only access other resources in the same resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
If you delete a resource group, all the resources in the resource group will be deleted.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A resource group can contain resources from multiple Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Azure resources can only access other resources in the same resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
If you delete a resource group, all the resources in the resource group will be deleted.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A resource group can contain resources from multiple Azure regions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

A resource can interact with resources in other resource groups.

Box 2: Yes -

Deleting the resource group will remove the resource group as well as all the resources in that resource group. This can be useful for the management of resources. For example, a virtual machine has several components (the VM itself, virtual disks, network adapter etc.). By placing the VM in its own resource group, you can delete the VM along with all its associated components by deleting the resource group. Another example is when creating a test environment. You could place the entire test environment (Network components, virtual machines etc.) in one resource group. You can then delete the entire test environment by deleting the resource group.

Box 3: Yes -

Resources from multiple different regions can be placed in a resource group. The resource group only contains metadata about the resources it contains.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-overview> <https://www.codeisahighway.com/effective-ways-to-delete-resources-in-a-resource-group-on-azure/>

You plan to store 20 TB of data in Azure. The data will be accessed infrequently and visualized by using Microsoft Power BI.

You need to recommend a storage solution for the data.

Which two solutions should you recommend? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Data Lake
- B. Azure Cosmos DB
- C. Azure SQL Data Warehouse
- D. Azure SQL Database
- E. Azure Database for PostgreSQL

Correct Answer: AC

You can use Power BI to analyze and visualize data stored in Azure Data Lake and Azure SQL Data Warehouse.

Azure Data Lake includes all of the capabilities required to make it easy for developers, data scientists and analysts to store data of any size and shape and at any speed, and do all types of processing and analytics across platforms and languages. It removes the complexities of ingesting and storing all your data while making it faster to get up and running with batch, streaming and interactive analytics. It also integrates seamlessly with operational stores and data warehouses so that you can extend current data applications.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/data-lake-store/data-lake-store-power-bi> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/solutions/data-lake/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/data-lake-store/data-lake-store-power-bi>

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

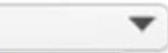
HOTSPOT -

You have an Azure environment that contains 10 web apps. To which URL should you connect to manage all the Azure resources? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

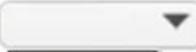
Answer Area

https://  .com

admin.
portal.
www.

azure.
azurewebsites.
microsoft.

Answer Area

Correct Answer:
https://  .com

admin.
portal.
www.

azure.
azurewebsites.
microsoft.

The Azure portal is a web-based management interface where you can view and manage all your Azure resources in one unified hub, including web apps, databases, virtual machines, virtual networks, storage and Visual Studio team projects.

The URL of the Azure portal is <https://portal.azure.com>.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/features/azure-portal/>

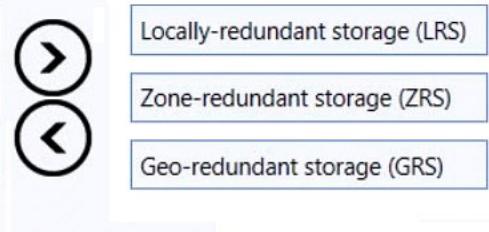
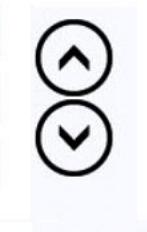
DRAG DROP -

Arrange the storage account redundancy options from the least redundant to the most redundant. To answer, move all options from the list of options to the answer area and arrange them in the correct order.

Select and Place:

Redundancy options	Answer Area
Zone-redundant storage (ZRS)	
Geo-redundant storage (GRS)	
Locally-redundant storage (LRS)	

Correct Answer:

Redundancy options	Answer Area
	Locally-redundant storage (LRS)
	Zone-redundant storage (ZRS)
	Geo-redundant storage (GRS)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Blob Storage is a

data store for queuing and reliably delivering messages between applications.
file share that can be mapped as a network drive.
key/attribute store for non-relational, structured data.
storage service optimized for very large objects, such as video files and bitmaps.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure Blob Storage is a

data store for queuing and reliably delivering messages between applications.
file share that can be mapped as a network drive.
key/attribute store for non-relational, structured data.
storage service optimized for very large objects, such as video files and bitmaps.

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

An Azure administrator plans to run a PowerShell script that creates Azure resources.

You need to recommend which computer configuration to use to run the script.

Solution: Run the script from a computer that runs Linux and has the Azure CLI tools installed.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

A PowerShell script is a file that contains PowerShell cmdlets and code. A PowerShell script needs to be run in PowerShell.

PowerShell can now be installed on Linux. However, the question states that the computer has Azure CLI tools, not PowerShell installed.

Therefore, this solution does not meet the goal.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/components/ise/how-to-write-and-run-scripts-in-the-windows-powershell-ise?view=powershell-6>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

An Azure administrator plans to run a PowerShell script that creates Azure resources.

You need to recommend which computer configuration to use to run the script.

Solution: Run the script from a computer that runs Chrome OS and uses Azure Cloud Shell.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

A PowerShell script is a file that contains PowerShell cmdlets and code. A PowerShell script needs to be run in PowerShell.

With the Azure Cloud Shell, you can run PowerShell cmdlets and scripts in a Web browser. You log in to the Azure Portal and select the Azure Cloud Shell option.

This will open a PowerShell session in the Web browser. The Azure Cloud Shell has the necessary Azure PowerShell module installed.

Note: to run a PowerShell script in the Azure Cloud Shell, you need to change to the directory where the PowerShell script is stored.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/quickstart-powershell>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can view the health of all the services in an Azure environment.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can create a rule to be alerted if an Azure service fails.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can prevent a service failure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can view the health of all the services in an Azure environment.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can create a rule to be alerted if an Azure service fails.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Service Health, an administrator can prevent a service failure	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Azure Service Health consists of three components: Azure Status, Azure Service Health and Azure Resource Health.

Azure service health provides a personalized view of the health of the Azure services and regions you're using. This is the best place to look for service impacting communications about outages, planned maintenance activities, and other health advisories because the authenticated Azure Service Health experience knows which services and resources you currently use.

To view the health of all other services available in Azure, you would use the Azure Status component of Azure Service Health. Azure status informs you of service outages in Azure on the Azure Status page. The page is a global view of the health of all Azure services across all Azure regions.

Box 2: Yes -

The best way to use Service Health is to set up Service Health alerts to notify you via your preferred communication channels when service issues, planned maintenance, or other changes may affect the Azure services and regions you use.

Box 3: No -

You can use Resource Health to view the health of a virtual machine. However, you cannot use Resource Health to prevent a service failure affecting the virtual machine.

Azure resource health provides information about the health of your individual cloud resources such as a specific virtual machine instance.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/service-health/overview>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

An Azure administrator plans to run a PowerShell script that creates Azure resources.

You need to recommend which computer configuration to use to run the script.

Solution: Run the script from a computer that runs macOS and has PowerShell Core 6.0 installed.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

A PowerShell script is a file that contains PowerShell cmdlets and code. A PowerShell script needs to be run in PowerShell.

In this question, the computer has PowerShell Core 6.0 installed. Therefore, this solution does meet the goal.

Note: To create Azure resources using PowerShell, you would need to import the Azure PowerShell module which includes the PowerShell cmdlets required to create the resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/components/ise/how-to-write-and-run-scripts-in-the-windows-powershell-ise?view=powershell-6>

Community vote distribution

B (56%)

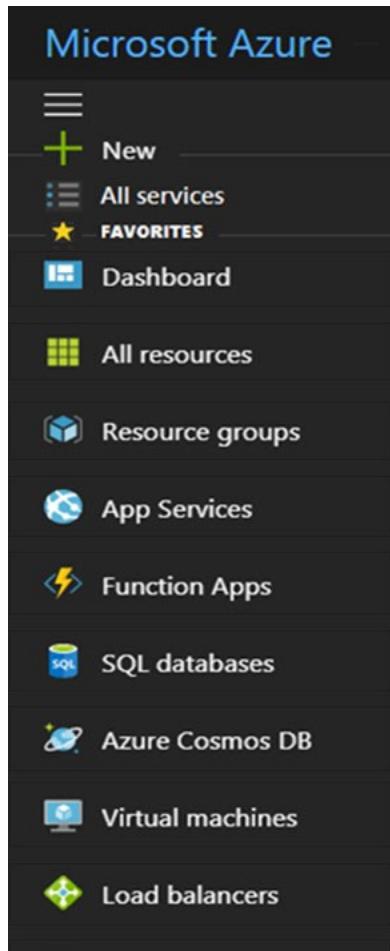
A (44%)

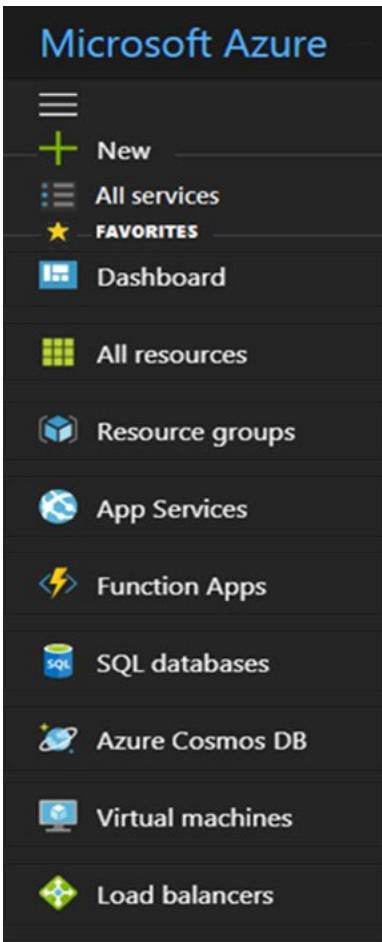
HOTSPOT -

You need to view a list of planned maintenance events that can affect the availability of an Azure subscription.

Which blade should you use from the Azure portal? To answer, select the appropriate blade in the answer area.

Hot Area:





Correct Answer:

App Services

Function Apps

SQL databases

Azure Cosmos DB

Virtual machines

Load balancers

On the Help and Support blade, there is a Service Health option. If you click Service Health, a new blade opens. The Service Health blade contains the Planned Maintenance link which opens a blade where you can view a list of planned maintenance events that can affect the availability of an Azure subscription.

Maintenance link which opens a blade where you can view a list of planned maintenance events that can affect the availability of an Azure subscription.

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure service to the correct definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options

Azure Advisor

Azure Cognitive Services

Azure Application Insights

Azure DevOps

Answer Area

An integrated solution for the deployment of code

A tool that provides guidance and recommendations to improve an Azure environment

A simplified tool to build intelligent Artificial Intelligence (AI) applications

Monitors web applications

Correct Answer:**Answer Options**

Azure Advisor

Azure Cognitive Services

Azure Application Insights

Azure DevOps

Answer Area

Azure DevOps An integrated solution for the deployment of code

Azure Advisor A tool that provides guidance and recommendations to improve an Azure environment

Azure Cognitive Services A simplified tool to build intelligent Artificial Intelligence (AI) applications

Azure Application Insights Monitors web applications

Box 1: Azure DevOps.

Azure DevOps is Microsoft's primary software development and deployment platform.

DevOps influences the application lifecycle throughout its plan, develop, deliver and operate phases.

Box 2: Azure Advisor.

Advisor is a personalized cloud consultant that helps you follow best practices to optimize your Azure deployments. It analyzes your resource configuration and usage telemetry and then recommends solutions that can help you improve the cost effectiveness, performance, high availability, and security of your Azure resources.

Box 3: Azure Cognitive Services.

Azure Cognitive Services are APIs, SDKs, and services available to help developers build intelligent applications without having direct AI or data science skills or knowledge. Azure Cognitive Services enable developers to easily add cognitive features into their applications. The goal of Azure Cognitive Services is to help developers create applications that can see, hear, speak, understand, and even begin to reason. The catalog of services within Azure Cognitive Services can be categorized into five main pillars - Vision, Speech, Language, Web Search, and Decision.

Box 4: Azure Application Insights.

Azure Application Insights detects and diagnoses anomalies in web apps.

Application Insights, a feature of Azure Monitor, is an extensible Application Performance Management (APM) service for developers and DevOps professionals.

Use it to monitor your live applications. It will automatically detect performance anomalies, and includes powerful analytics tools to help you diagnose issues and to understand what users actually do with your app.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/app-insights-overview> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/what-is-devops/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cognitive-services/welcome>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure service to the correct description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options	Answer Area
Azure HDInsight	A managed relational cloud database service.
Azure Data Lake Analytics	A cloud-based service that leverages massively parallel processing (MPP) to quickly run complex queries across petabytes of data in a relational database.
Azure SQL Synapse Analytics	Can run massively parallel data transformation and processing programs across petabytes of data
Azure SQL Database	An open-source framework for the distributed processing and analysis of big data sets in clusters

Correct Answer:

Answer Options	Answer Area
	Azure SQL Database A managed relational cloud database service.
	Azure SQL Synapse Analytics A cloud-based service that leverages massively parallel processing (MPP) to quickly run complex queries across petabytes of data in a relational database.
	Azure Data Lake Analytics Can run massively parallel data transformation and processing programs across petabytes of data
	Azure HDInsight An open-source framework for the distributed processing and analysis of big data sets in clusters

Box 1: Azure SQL Database -

SQL Server is a relational database service. Azure SQL Database is a managed SQL Server Database in Azure. The SQL Server is managed by Microsoft; you just have access to the database.

Box 2: Azure SQL Synapse Analytics

Azure SQL Synapse Analytics (previously called Data Warehouse) is a cloud-based Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) offering from Microsoft. It is a large-scale, distributed, MPP (massively parallel processing) relational database technology in the same class of competitors as Amazon Redshift or Snowflake. Azure SQL

Synapse Analytics is an important component of the Modern Data Warehouse multi-platform architecture. Because Azure SQL Synapse Analytics is an MPP system with a shared-nothing architecture across distributions, it is meant for large-scale analytical workloads which can take advantage of parallelism.

Box 3: Azure Data Lake Analytics

You can process big data jobs in seconds with Azure Data Lake Analytics. You can process petabytes of data for diverse workload categories such as querying,

ETL, analytics, machine learning, machine translation, image processing and sentiment analysis by leveraging existing libraries written in .NET languages, R or

Python.

Box 4: Azure HDInsight.

Apache Hadoop was the original open-source framework for distributed processing and analysis of big data sets on clusters. The Hadoop ecosystem includes related software and utilities, including Apache Hive, Apache HBase, Spark, Kafka, and many others.

Azure HDInsight is a fully managed, full-spectrum, open-source analytics service in the cloud for enterprises. The Apache Hadoop cluster type in Azure HDInsight allows you to use HDFS, YARN resource management, and a simple MapReduce programming model to process and analyze batch data in parallel.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/sql-database/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sql-data-warehouse/sql-data-warehouse-overview-what-is> <https://docs.microsoft.com/bs-latn-ba/azure/hdinsight/hadoop/apache-hadoop-introduction> <https://www.blue-granite.com/blog/is-azure-sql-data-warehouse-a-good-fit-updated>
<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/services/data-lake-analytics/>

HOTSPOT -

You need to identify which blades in the Azure portal must be used to perform the following tasks:

- ⇒ View security recommendations.
- ⇒ Monitor the health of Azure services.
- ⇒ Browse available virtual machine images.

Which blade should you identify for each task? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Monitor the health of Azure services:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

Browse available virtual machine images:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

View security recommendations:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

Answer Area

Monitor the health of Azure services:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

Browse available virtual machine images:

Correct Answer:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

View security recommendations:

Monitor
Subscriptions
Marketplace
Advisor

Box 1:

Azure Monitor is used to monitor the health of Azure services.

Azure Monitor maximizes the availability and performance of your applications and services by delivering a comprehensive solution for collecting, analyzing, and acting on telemetry from your cloud and on-premises environments. It helps you understand how your applications are

performing and proactively identifies issues affecting them and the resources they depend on.

Box 2:

You can browse available virtual machine images in the Azure Marketplace.

Azure Marketplace provides access and information on solutions and services available from Microsoft and their partners. Customers can discover, try, or buy cloud software solutions built on or for Azure. The catalog of 8,000+ listings provides Azure building blocks, such as Virtual Machines (VMs), APIs, Azure apps,

Solution Templates and managed applications, SaaS apps, containers, and consulting services.

Box 3.

Azure Advisor displays security recommendations.

Azure Advisor provides you with a consistent, consolidated view of recommendations for all your Azure resources. It integrates with Azure Security Center to bring you security recommendations. You can get security recommendations from the Security tab on the Advisor dashboard. Security Center helps you prevent, detect, and respond to threats with increased visibility into and control over the security of your Azure resources. It periodically analyzes the security state of your Azure resources. When Security Center identifies potential security vulnerabilities, it creates recommendations. The recommendations guide you through the process of configuring the controls you need.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/marketplace/marketplace-faq-publisher-guide> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-security-recommendations>

Question #172

Topic 1

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have an Azure environment. You need to create a new Azure virtual machine from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

Solution: You use Bash in Azure Cloud Shell.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

With Azure Cloud Shell, you can create virtual machines using Bash or PowerShell.

Azure Cloud Shell is an interactive, authenticated, browser-accessible shell for managing Azure resources. It provides the flexibility of choosing the shell experience that best suits the way you work, either Bash or PowerShell.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/quickstart> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (83%)

R (17%)

You have an on-premises application that sends email notifications automatically based on a rule.

You plan to migrate the application to Azure.

You need to recommend a serverless computing solution for the application.

What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. a web app
- B. a server image in Azure Marketplace
- C. a logic app
- D. an API app

Correct Answer: C

Azure Logic Apps is a cloud service that helps you schedule, automate, and orchestrate tasks, business processes, and workflows when you need to integrate apps, data, systems, and services across enterprises or organizations. Logic Apps simplifies how you design and build scalable solutions for app integration, data integration, system integration, enterprise application integration (EAI), and business-to-business (B2B) communication, whether in the cloud, on premises, or both.

For example, here are just a few workloads you can automate with logic apps:

- ⇒ Process and route orders across on-premises systems and cloud services.
- ⇒ Send email notifications with Office 365 when events happen in various systems, apps, and services.
- ⇒ Move uploaded files from an SFTP or FTP server to Azure Storage.
- ⇒ Monitor tweets for a specific subject, analyze the sentiment, and create alerts or tasks for items that need review.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/logic-apps/logic-apps-overview>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

You plan to deploy a website to Azure. The website will be accessed by users worldwide and will host large video files.

You need to recommend which Azure feature must be used to provide the best video playback experience.

What should you recommend?

- A. an application gateway
- B. an Azure ExpressRoute circuit
- C. a content delivery network (CDN)
- D. an Azure Traffic Manager profile

Correct Answer: C

The question states that users are located worldwide and will be downloading large video files. The video playback experience would be improved if they can download the video from servers in the same region as the users. We can achieve this by using a content delivery network.

A content delivery network (CDN) is a distributed network of servers that can efficiently deliver web content to users. CDNs store cached content on edge servers in point-of-presence (POP) locations that are close to end users, to minimize latency.

Azure Content Delivery Network (CDN) offers developers a global solution for rapidly delivering high-bandwidth content to users by caching their content at strategically placed physical nodes across the world. Azure CDN can also accelerate dynamic content, which cannot be cached, by leveraging various network optimizations using CDN POPs. For example, route optimization to bypass Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).

The benefits of using Azure CDN to deliver web site assets include:

- ⇒ Better performance and improved user experience for end users, especially when using applications in which multiple round-trips are required to load content.
- ⇒ Large scaling to better handle instantaneous high loads, such as the start of a product launch event.
- ⇒ Distribution of user requests and serving of content directly from edge servers so that less traffic is sent to the origin server.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cdn/cdn-overview>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Your company plans to deploy several million sensors that will upload data to Azure.
You need to identify which Azure resources must be created to support the planned solution.
Which two Azure resources should you identify? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.
NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Data Lake
- B. Azure Queue storage
- C. Azure File Storage
- D. Azure IoT Hub
- E. Azure Notification Hubs

Correct Answer: AD

IoT Hub (Internet of things Hub) provides data from millions of sensors.

IoT Hub is a managed service, hosted in the cloud, that acts as a central message hub for bi-directional communication between your IoT application and the devices it manages. You can use Azure IoT Hub to build IoT solutions with reliable and secure communications between millions of IoT devices and a cloud-hosted solution backend. You can connect virtually any device to IoT Hub.

There are two storage services IoT Hub can route messages to -- Azure Blob Storage and Azure Data Lake Storage Gen2 (ADLS Gen2) accounts.

Azure Data

Lake Storage accounts are hierarchical namespace-enabled storage accounts built on top of blob storage. Both of these use blobs for their storage.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/about-iot-hub>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/iot-hub-devguide-messages-d2c>

Community vote distribution

AD (100%)

You have an Azure web app.

You need to manage the settings of the web app from an iPhone.

What are two Azure management tools that you can use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure CLI
- B. the Azure portal
- C. Azure Cloud Shell
- D. Windows PowerShell
- E. Azure Storage Explorer

Correct Answer: BC

The Azure portal is the web-based portal for managing Azure. Being web-based, you can use the Azure portal on an iPhone.

Azure Cloud Shell is a web-based command line for managing Azure. You access the Azure Cloud Shell from the Azure portal. Being web-based, you can use the

Azure Cloud Shell on an iPhone.

Incorrect Answers:

A: Azure CLI can be installed on MacOS but it cannot be installed on an iPhone.

D: Windows PowerShell can be installed on MacOS but it cannot be installed on an iPhone.

E: Azure Storage Explorer is not used to manage Azure web apps.

References:

<http://www.deployazure.com/management/managing-azure-from-ipad/>

Community vote distribution

BC (100%)

Your company plans to deploy an Artificial Intelligence (AI) solution in Azure.

What should the company use to build, test, and deploy predictive analytics solutions?

- A. Azure Logic Apps
- B. Azure Machine Learning Designer
- C. Azure Batch
- D. Azure Cosmos DB

Correct Answer: B

Azure Machine Learning designer lets you visually connect datasets and modules on an interactive canvas to create machine learning models.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/machine-learning/concept-designer>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

Azure Advisor can generate a list of Azure virtual machines that are protected by Azure Backup.

If you implement the security recommendations provided by Azure Advisor, your company's secure score will decrease.

To maintain Microsoft support, you must implement the security recommendations provided by Azure Advisor within a period of 30 days.

 Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

Azure Advisor can generate a list of Azure virtual machines that are protected by Azure Backup.

If you implement the security recommendations provided by Azure Advisor, your company's secure score will decrease.

To maintain Microsoft support, you must implement the security recommendations provided by Azure Advisor within a period of 30 days.

Box 1: No -

Azure Advisor does not generate a list of virtual machines that ARE protected by Azure Backup. Azure Advisor does however, generate a list of virtual machines that ARE NOT protected by Azure Backup.

You can view a list of virtual machines that are protected by Azure Backup by viewing the Protected Items in the Azure Recovery Services Vault.

Box 2: No -

If you implement the security recommendations, your company's score will increase, not decrease.

Box 3: No -

There is no requirement to implement the security recommendations provided by Azure Advisor. The recommendations are just that, 'recommendations'. They are not 'requirements'.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/blog/advisor-backup-recommendations/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-overview>
<https://microsoft.github.io/AzureTipsAndTricks/blog/tip173.html>

Question #179

Topic 1

What can you use to automatically send an alert if an administrator stops an Azure virtual machine?

- A. Azure Advisor
- B. Azure Service Health
- C. Azure Monitor
- D. Azure Network Watcher

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/insights/vminsights-alerts>

Community vote distribution

C (92%) 8%

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure services to the correct descriptions.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point

Select and Place:

Azure Services	Answer Area
Azure Machine Learning	Provides a cloud-based Enterprise Data Warehouse (EDW).
Azure Synapse Analytics	Uses past trainings to provide predictions that have high probability.
Azure IoT Hub	Provides serverless computing functionalities.
Azure Functions	Processes data from millions of sensors.

Correct Answer:

Azure Services	Answer Area
	Azure Synapse Analytics
	Azure Machine Learning
	Azure Functions
	Azure IoT Hub

Box 1: Azure SQL Synapse Analytics

Azure SQL Synapse Analytics (previously called Data Warehouse) is a cloud-based Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) offering from Microsoft. It is a large-scale, distributed, MPP (massively parallel processing) relational database technology in the same class of competitors as Amazon Redshift or Snowflake. Azure SQL

Synapse Analytics is an important component of the Modern Data Warehouse multi-platform architecture. Because Azure SQL Synapse Analytics is an MPP system with a shared-nothing architecture across distributions, it is meant for large-scale analytical workloads which can take advantage of parallelism.

Box 2:

Azure Machine Learning uses past trainings to provide predictions that have high probability.

Machine learning is a data science technique that allows computers to use existing data to forecast future behaviors, outcomes, and trends. By using machine learning, computers learn without being explicitly programmed.

Forecasts or predictions from machine learning can make apps and devices smarter. For example, when you shop online, machine learning helps recommend other products you might want based on what you've bought.

Box 3:

Azure Functions provides serverless computing functionalities.

Azure Functions is a serverless compute service that lets you run event-triggered code without having to explicitly provision or manage infrastructure.

Box 4:

IoT Hub (Internet of things Hub) provides data from millions of sensors.

IoT Hub is a managed service, hosted in the cloud, that acts as a central message hub for bi-directional communication between your IoT application and the devices it manages. You can use Azure IoT Hub to build IoT solutions with reliable and secure communications between millions of IoT devices and a cloud-hosted solution backend. You can connect virtually any device to IoT Hub.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/services/synapse-analytics/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/machine-learning/overview-what-is-azure-ml> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/about-iot-hub> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/functions/functions-overview>

You have an Azure environment.

You need to create a new Azure virtual machine from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

What are three possible solutions? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Use Bash in Azure Cloud Shell.
- B. Use PowerShell in Azure Cloud Shell.
- C. Use the PowerApps portal.
- D. Use the Security & Compliance admin center.
- E. Use the Azure portal.

Correct Answer: ABE

The Android tablet device will have a web browser (Chrome). That's enough to connect to the Azure portal.

The Azure portal offers three ways to create a VM:

- ⇒ Using the graphical portal.
- ⇒ Using the Azure Cloud Shell using Bash.
- ⇒ Using the Azure Cloud Shell using PowerShell.

Community vote distribution

ABE (100%)

A team of developers at your company plans to deploy, and then remove, 50 virtual machines each week. All the virtual machines are configured by using Azure Resource Manager templates.

Resource Manager templates.

You need to recommend which Azure service will minimize the administrative effort required to deploy and remove the virtual machines.

What should you recommend?

- A. Azure Reserved Virtual Machine (VM) Instances
- B. Azure DevTest Labs
- C. Azure virtual machine scale sets
- D. Azure Virtual Desktop

Correct Answer: B

DevTest Labs creates labs consisting of pre-configured bases or Azure Resource Manager templates.

By using DevTest Labs, you can test the latest versions of your applications by doing the following tasks:

- ⇒ Quickly provision Windows and Linux environments by using reusable templates and artifacts.
- ⇒ Easily integrate your deployment pipeline with DevTest Labs to provision on-demand environments.
- ⇒ Scale up your load testing by provisioning multiple test agents and create pre-provisioned environments for training and demos.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/lab-services/devtest-lab-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (60%)

C (40%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to improve the security of an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) environment.

Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to reduce the cost of running Azure virtual machines.

Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to configure the network settings on Azure virtual machines.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to improve the security of an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) environment.

Correct Answer: Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to reduce the cost of running Azure virtual machines.

Azure Advisor provides recommendations on how to configure the network settings on Azure virtual machines.

Box 1: No -

Azure Advisor provides you with a consistent, consolidated view of recommendations for all your Azure resources. It integrates with Azure Security Center to bring you security recommendations. You can get security recommendations from the Security tab on the Advisor dashboard. Examples of recommendations include restricting access to virtual machines by configuring Network Security Groups, enabling storage encryption, installing vulnerability assessment solutions.

However, Azure Advisor does not provide recommendations on how to improve the security of an Azure AD environment.

Box 2: Yes -

Azure Advisor helps you optimize and reduce your overall Azure spend by identifying idle and underutilized resources. You can get cost recommendations from the Cost tab on the Advisor dashboard.

Box 3: No.

Azure Advisor does not provide recommendations on how to configure network settings on Azure virtual machines.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-security-recommendations> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations>

Question #184

Topic 1

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have an Azure subscription named Subscription1. You sign in to the Azure portal and create a resource group named RG1.

From Azure documentation, you have the following command that creates a virtual machine named VM1. az vm create --resource-group RG1 --name VM1 --image UbuntuLTS --generate-ssh-keys

You need to create VM1 in Subscription1 by using the command.

Solution: From the Azure portal, launch Azure Cloud Shell and select PowerShell. Run the command in Cloud Shell.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

The command can be run in the Azure Cloud Shell. Although this question says you select PowerShell rather than Bash, the Az commands will work in

PowerShell.

The Azure Cloud Shell is a free interactive shell. It has common Azure tools preinstalled and configured to use with your account.

To open the Cloud Shell, just select Try it from the upper right corner of a code block. You can also launch Cloud Shell in a separate browser tab by going to <https://shell.azure.com/bash>.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/linux/quick-create-cli>

Community vote distribution

A (60%)

B (40%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You have an Azure subscription named Subscription1. You sign in to the Azure portal and create a resource group named RG1.

From Azure documentation, you have the following command that creates a virtual machine named VM1. az vm create --resource-group RG1 --name VM1 --image UbuntuLTS

--generate-ssh-keys

You need to create VM1 in Subscription1 by using the command.

Solution: From a computer that runs Windows 10, install Azure CLI. From PowerShell, sign in to Azure and then run the command.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

The command can be run from PowerShell or the command prompt if you have the Azure CLI installed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/install-azure-cli-windows?view=azure-cli-latest>

Community vote distribution

A (82%)

B (18%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You have an Azure subscription named Subscription1. You sign in to the Azure portal and create a resource group named RG1.

From Azure documentation, you have the following command that creates a virtual machine named VM1. az vm create --resource-group RG1 --name VM1 --image UbuntuLTS

--generate-ssh-keys

You need to create VM1 in Subscription1 by using the command.

Solution: From a computer that runs Windows 10, install Azure CLI. From a command prompt, sign in to Azure and then run the command.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

The command can be run from PowerShell or the command prompt if you have the Azure CLI installed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/install-azure-cli-windows?view=azure-cli-latest>

Community vote distribution

A (83%)

B (17%)

HOTSPOT -

Several support engineers plan to manage Azure by using the computers shown in the following table:

Name	Operating system
Computer1	Windows 10
Computer2	Ubuntu
Computer3	MacOS Mojave

You need to identify which Azure management tools can be used from each computer.

What should you identify for each computer? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Computer1:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Computer2:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Computer3:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Answer Area

Computer1:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Computer2:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Computer3:

The Azure CLI and the Azure portal	▼
The Azure portal and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI and Azure PowerShell	▼
The Azure CLI, the Azure portal, and Azure PowerShell	▼

Previously, the Azure CLI (or x-plat CLI) was the only option for managing Azure subscriptions and resources from the command-line on Linux and macOS. Now with the open source and cross-platform release of PowerShell, you'll be able to manage all your Azure resources from Windows, Linux and macOS using your tool of choice, either the Azure CLI or Azure PowerShell cmdlets.

The Azure portal runs in a web browser so can be used in either operating system.

Reference:

<https://buildazure.com/2016/08/18/powershell-now-open-source-and-cross-platform-linux-macos-windows/>

Question #188

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can access Compliance Manager
from the

A dropdown menu containing four items:

- Azure Active Directory admin center
- Azure portal
- Microsoft 365 admin center
- Microsoft Service Trust Portal

Answer Area

You can access Compliance Manager
from the

Correct Answer:

A dropdown menu containing four items, with the second item highlighted:

- Azure Active Directory admin center
- Azure portal
- Microsoft 365 admin center
- Microsoft Service Trust Portal

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure policies provide
Resource groups provide
Azure Resource Manager templates provide
Management groups provide

a common platform for deploying objects to a cloud infrastructure and for implementing consistency across the Azure environment.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure policies provide
Resource groups provide
Azure Resource Manager templates provide
Management groups provide

a common platform for deploying objects to a cloud infrastructure and for implementing consistency across the Azure environment.

Azure Resource Manager templates provides a common platform for deploying objects to a cloud infrastructure and for implementing consistency across the Azure environment.

Azure policies are used to define rules for what can be deployed and how it should be deployed. Whilst this can help in ensuring consistency, Azure policies do not provide the common platform for deploying objects to a cloud infrastructure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure service to the correct description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options	Answer Area	
Azure Machine Learning		Provides a digital online assistant that provides speech support
Azure IoT Hub		Uses past trainings to provide predictions that have high probability
Azure Bot Services		Provides serverless computing functionalities
Azure Functions		Processes data from millions of sensors

Correct Answer:

Answer Options	Answer Area	
Azure Machine Learning	Azure Bot Services	Provides a digital online assistant that provides speech support
Azure IoT Hub	Azure Machine Learning	Uses past trainings to provide predictions that have high probability
Azure Bot Services	Azure Functions	Provides serverless computing functionalities
Azure Functions	Azure IoT Hub	Processes data from millions of sensors

Box 1:

Azure Bot Services provides a digital online assistant that provides speech support.

Bots provide an experience that feels less like using a computer and more like dealing with a person - or at least an intelligent robot. They can be used to shift simple, repetitive tasks, such as taking a dinner reservation or gathering profile information, on to automated systems that may no longer require direct human intervention. Users converse with a bot using text, interactive cards, and speech. A bot interaction can be a quick question and answer, or it can be a sophisticated conversation that intelligently provides access to services.

Box 2:

Azure Machine Learning uses past trainings to provide predictions that have high probability.

Machine learning is a data science technique that allows computers to use existing data to forecast future behaviors, outcomes, and trends. By using machine learning, computers learn without being explicitly programmed.

Forecasts or predictions from machine learning can make apps and devices smarter. For example, when you shop online, machine learning helps recommend other products you might want based on what you've bought.

Box 3:

Azure Functions provides serverless computing functionalities.

Azure Functions is a serverless compute service that lets you run event-triggered code without having to explicitly provision or manage infrastructure.

Box 4:

IoT Hub (Internet of things Hub) provides data from millions of sensors.

IoT Hub is a managed service, hosted in the cloud, that acts as a central message hub for bi-directional communication between your IoT application and the devices it manages. You can use Azure IoT Hub to build IoT solutions with reliable and secure communications between millions of IoT devices and a cloud-hosted solution backend. You can connect virtually any device to IoT Hub.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/bot-service/bot-service-overview-introduction?view=azure-bot-service-4.0>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/machine-learning/overview-what-is-azure-ml> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/iot-hub/about-iot-hub>

Question #191

Topic 1

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

An Azure administrator plans to run a PowerShell script that creates Azure resources.

You need to recommend which computer configuration to use to run the script.

Solution: Run the script from a computer that runs Windows 10 and has the Azure PowerShell module installed.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

A PowerShell script is a file that contains PowerShell cmdlets and code. A PowerShell script needs to be run in PowerShell.

In this question, the computer has the Azure PowerShell module installed. Therefore, this solution does meet the goal.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/components/ise/how-to-write-and-run-scripts-in-the-windows-powershell-ise?view=powershell-6>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure services to the correct description.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services	Answer Area
Azure Functions	
Azure App Service	
Azure virtual machines	
Azure Container Instances	

Provide operating system virtualization
 Provide portable environment for virtualized applications
 Used to build, deploy, and scale web apps
 Provide a platform for serverless code

Correct Answer:

Services	Answer Area
	Azure virtual machines
	Azure Container Instances
	Azure App Service
	Azure Functions

Provide operating system virtualization
 Provide portable environment for virtualized applications
 Used to build, deploy, and scale web apps
 Provide a platform for serverless code

Box 1:

Azure virtual machines provide operation system virtualization.

Azure Virtual Machines (VM) is one of several types of on-demand, scalable computing resources that Azure offers. Typically, you choose a VM when you need more control over the computing environment than the other choices offer.

Box 2:

Azure Container Instances provide portable environments for virtualized applications.

Containers are becoming the preferred way to package, deploy, and manage cloud applications. Azure Container Instances offers the fastest and simplest way to run a container in Azure, without having to manage any virtual machines and without having to adopt a higher-level service. Containers offer significant startup benefits over virtual machines (VMs). Azure Container Instances can start containers in Azure in seconds, without the need to provision and manage VMs.

Box 3:

Azure App Service is used to build, deploy and scale web apps.

Azure App Service is a platform-as-a-service (PaaS) offering that lets you create web and mobile apps for any platform or device and connect to data anywhere, in the cloud or on-premises. App Service includes the web and mobile capabilities that were previously delivered separately as Azure Websites and Azure Mobile Services.

Box 4:

Azure Functions provide a platform for serverless code.

Azure Functions is a serverless compute service that lets you run event-triggered code without having to explicitly provision or manage infrastructure.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/paas-applications-using-app-services> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/>
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/container-instances/container-instances-overview>

Which service provides serverless computing in Azure?

- A. Azure Virtual Machines
- B. Azure Functions
- C. Azure storage account
- D. Azure dedicated hosts

Correct Answer: B

Azure Functions provide a platform for serverless code.

Azure Functions is a serverless compute service that lets you run event-triggered code without having to explicitly provision or manage infrastructure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

An Azure administrator plans to run a PowerShell script that creates Azure resources.

You need to recommend which computer configuration to use to run the script.

Which three computers can run the script? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. a computer that runs macOS and has PowerShell Core 6.0 installed.
- B. a computer that runs Windows 10 and has the Azure PowerShell module installed.
- C. a computer that runs Linux and has the Azure PowerShell module installed.
- D. a computer that runs Linux and has the Azure CLI tools installed.
- E. a computer that runs Chrome OS and uses Azure Cloud Shell.

Correct Answer: ABE

A PowerShell script is a file that contains PowerShell cmdlets and code. A PowerShell script needs to be run in PowerShell.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/components/ise/how-to-write-and-run-scripts-in-the-windows-powershell-ise?view=powershell-6> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/quickstart-powershell>

Community vote distribution

BCE (97%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You have an Azure subscription named Subscription1. You sign in to the Azure portal and create a resource group named RG1.

From Azure documentation, you have the following command that creates a virtual machine named VM1. az vm create --resource-group RG1 --name VM1 --image UbuntuLTS --generate-ssh-keys

You need to create VM1 in Subscription1 by using the command.

Solution: From the Azure portal, launch Azure Cloud Shell and select Bash. Run the command in Cloud Shell.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

The command can be run in the Azure Cloud Shell.

The Azure Cloud Shell is a free interactive shell. It has common Azure tools preinstalled and configured to use with your account.

To open the Cloud Shell, just select Try it from the upper right corner of a code block. You can also launch Cloud Shell in a separate browser tab by going to <https://shell.azure.com/bash>.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/linux/quick-create-cli>

Community vote distribution

A (40%) B (40%) R (20%)

Your company has several business units.

Each business unit requires 20 different Azure resources for daily operation. All the business units require the same type of Azure resources.

You need to recommend a solution to automate the creation of the Azure resources.

What should you include in the recommendations?

- A. Azure Resource Manager templates
- B. virtual machine scale sets
- C. the Azure API Management service
- D. management groups

Correct Answer: A

You can use Azure Resource Manager templates to automate the creation of the Azure resources. Deploying resource through templates is known as

'Infrastructure as code'.

To implement infrastructure as code for your Azure solutions, use Azure Resource Manager templates. The template is a JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) file that defines the infrastructure and configuration for your project. The template uses declarative syntax, which lets you state what you intend to deploy without having to write the sequence of programming commands to create it. In the template, you specify the resources to deploy and the properties for those resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/templates/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Azure Cost Management to view costs associated to management groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Cost Management to view costs associated to resource groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Cost Management to view the usage of virtual machines during the last three months.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Azure Cost Management to view costs associated to management groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Cost Management to view costs associated to resource groups.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can use Azure Cost Management to view the usage of virtual machines during the last three months.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/costs/quick-acm-cost-analysis> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/costs/cost-analysis-common-uses>

What can you use to identify underutilized or unused Azure virtual machines?

- A. Azure Advisor
- B. Azure Cost Management + Billing
- C. Azure reservations
- D. Azure Policy

Correct Answer: A

Azure Advisor helps you optimize and reduce your overall Azure spend by identifying idle and underutilized resources. You can get cost recommendations from the Cost tab on the Advisor dashboard.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-overview>

Community vote distribution

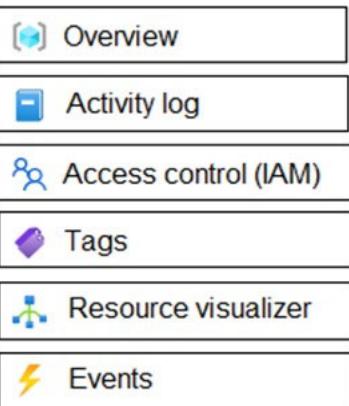
A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

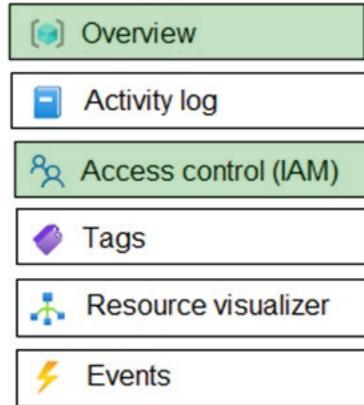
Which node in the Azure portal should you use to assign a user the Reader role for a resource group? To answer, select the node in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Settings**

Answer Area



Correct Answer:

Settings



Box 1: Overview -

When you assign roles, you must specify a scope. Scope is the set of resources the access applies to. In Azure, you can specify a scope at four levels from broad to narrow: management group, subscription, resource group, and resource.

1. Sign in to the Azure portal.
2. In the Search box at the top, search for the scope you want to grant access to. For example, search for Management groups, Subscriptions, Resource groups, or a specific resource.
3. Click the specific resource for that scope.
4. The following shows an example resource group.

The screenshot shows the Azure portal interface for a resource group named "example-group". The "Overview" tab is active. The left sidebar includes links for Home, Resource groups, and Settings. Under Settings, there are links for Deployments, Security, Policies, Properties, and Locks. The main content area displays the following details for the resource group:

Subscription (change)	Deployments
Pay-As-You-Go	1 Succeeded
Subscription ID	Location
	East US
Tags (change)	
Click here to add tags	

Filtering options include "Type == all" and "Location == all". A single record is listed: "storage001122" (Storage account) located in East US.

Box 2: Access control (IAM)

Access control (IAM) is the page that you typically use to assign roles to grant access to Azure resources. It's also known as identity and

access management

(IAM) and appears in several locations in the Azure portal.

1. Click Access control (IAM).

The following shows an example of the Access control (IAM) page for a resource group.

example-group | Access control (IAM)

Resource group

Search (Ctrl+ /)

Add Download role assignments Edit columns Refresh Remove Got feedback?

Overview Activity log Access control (IAM) Tags Events

Check access Role assignments Roles Deny assignments Classic administrators

My access
View my level of access to this resource.
[View my access](#)

Check access
Review the level of access a user, group, service principal, or managed identity has to this resource. [Learn more](#)

Find (i)
User, group, or service principal
Search by name or email address

Grant access to this resource
Grant access to resources by assigning a role.
[Add role assignments](#) Learn more

View access to this resource
View the role assignments that grant access to this and other resources.
[View](#) Learn more

View deny assignments

2. Click the Role assignments tab to view the role assignments at this scope.

3. Click Add > Add role assignment.

If you don't have permissions to assign roles, the Add role assignment option will be disabled.

4. The Add role assignment page opens.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/role-based-access-control/role-assignments-portal>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Databricks	▼
Azure Data Factory	
Azure DevOps	
Azure Synapse Analytics	

is an Apache Spark-based analytics service

Correct Answer:

Azure Databricks	▼
Azure Data Factory	
Azure DevOps	
Azure Synapse Analytics	

is an Apache Spark-based analytics service

Box: Azure Databricks -

Azure Databricks is a fast, easy, and collaborative Apache Spark-based big data analytics service designed for data science and data engineering.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/databricks/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

You must have internet connectivity to manage cloud services.

You must install a management app to manage cloud services.

You can manage cloud services from any modern web browser.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

You must have internet connectivity to manage cloud services.

You must install a management app to manage cloud services.

You can manage cloud services from any modern web browser.

Box 1: Yes -

Box 2: No -

Cloud services can be managed through <https://portal.azure.com/>

In the Cloud Services area of the Azure portal, you can:

Update a service role or a deployment.

Promote a staged deployment to production.

Link resources to your cloud service so that you can see the resource dependencies and scale the resources together.

Delete a cloud service or a deployment.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-services/cloud-services-how-to-manage-portal>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure service to the correct definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate Azure service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options	Answer Area	
Azure Databricks		Provides the platform for serverless code
Azure Functions		A big data analysis service for machine learning
Azure App Service		Detects and diagnoses anomalies in web apps
Azure Application Insights		Hosts web apps

Correct Answer:

Answer Options	Answer Area	
Azure Databricks	Azure Functions	Provides the platform for serverless code
Azure Functions	Azure Databricks	A big data analysis service for machine learning
Azure App Service	Azure Application Insights	Detects and diagnoses anomalies in web apps
Azure Application Insights	Azure App Service	Hosts web apps

Box 1:

Azure Functions provides the platform for serverless code.

Azure Functions is a serverless compute service that lets you run event-triggered code without having to explicitly provision or manage infrastructure.

Box 2:

Azure Databricks is a big analysis service for machine learning.

Azure Databricks is an Apache Spark-based analytics platform. The platform consists of several components including 'MLlib'. MLlib is a Machine Learning library consisting of common learning algorithms and utilities, including classification, regression, clustering, collaborative filtering, dimensionality reduction, as well as underlying optimization primitives.

Box 3:

Azure Application Insights detects and diagnoses anomalies in web apps.

Application Insights, a feature of Azure Monitor, is an extensible Application Performance Management (APM) service for developers and DevOps professionals.

Use it to monitor your live applications. It will automatically detect performance anomalies, and includes powerful analytics tools to help you diagnose issues and to understand what users actually do with your app.

Box 4:

Azure App Service hosts web apps.

Azure App Service is an HTTP-based service for hosting web applications, REST APIs, and mobile back ends. You can develop in your favorite language, be it

.NET, .NET Core, Java, Ruby, Node.js, PHP, or Python. Applications run and scale with ease on both Windows and Linux-based environments.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-functions/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-databricks/what-is-azure-databricks#apache-spark-based-analytics-platform>
[https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/app-service/overview](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/app/app-insights-overview)

Question #203

Topic 1

A team of developers at your company plans to deploy, and then remove, 50 customized virtual machines each week. Thirty of the virtual machines run Windows Server 2016 and 20 of the virtual machines run Ubuntu Linux.

You need to recommend which Azure service will minimize the administrative effort required to deploy and remove the virtual machines.

What should you recommend?

- A. Azure Reserved Virtual Machines (VM) Instances
- B. Azure virtual machine scale sets
- C. Azure DevTest Labs
- D. Microsoft Managed Desktop

Correct Answer: C

DevTest Labs creates labs consisting of pre-configured bases or Azure Resource Manager templates.

By using DevTest Labs, you can test the latest versions of your applications by doing the following tasks:

- ⇒ Quickly provision Windows and Linux environments by using reusable templates and artifacts.
- ⇒ Easily integrate your deployment pipeline with DevTest Labs to provision on-demand environments.
- ⇒ Scale up your load testing by provisioning multiple test agents and create pre-provisioned environments for training and demos.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/lab-services/devtest-lab-overview>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure PowerShell modules can be installed on macOS.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Cloud Shell can be accessed from a web browser on a Linux computer.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Azure portal can only be accessed from a Windows device.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure PowerShell modules can be installed on macOS.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Cloud Shell can be accessed from a web browser on a Linux computer.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Azure portal can only be accessed from a Windows device.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

You can install the Az PowerShell module locally on Windows, macOS, and Linux. It can also be used from a browser through Azure Cloud Shell or inside a

Docker container.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/azure/what-is-azure-powershell?view=azps-6.6.0>

<https://serverfault.com/questions/323973/how-do-i-access-the-windows-azure-management-portal-from-ubuntu>

A support engineer plans to perform several Azure management tasks by using the Azure CLI.

You install the CLI on a computer.

You need to tell the support engineer which tools to use to run the CLI.

Which two tools should you instruct the support engineer to use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Command Prompt
- B. Azure Resource Explorer
- C. Windows PowerShell
- D. Windows Defender Firewall
- E. Network and Sharing Center

Correct Answer: AC

For Windows the Azure CLI is installed via an MSI, which gives you access to the CLI through the Windows Command Prompt (CMD) or PowerShell.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/cli/azure/install-azure-cli-windows?view=azure-cli-latest>

Community vote distribution

AC (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

You have an Azure environment. You need to create a new Azure virtual machine from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

Solution: You use PowerShell in Azure Cloud Shell.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

Azure Cloud Shell is a browser-based shell experience to manage and develop Azure resources.

Cloud Shell offers a browser-accessible, pre-configured shell experience for managing Azure resources without the overhead of installing, versioning, and maintaining a machine yourself.

Being browser-based, Azure Cloud Shell can be run on a browser from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/features>

Community vote distribution

A (80%)

R (20%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You have an Azure environment. You need to create a new Azure virtual machine from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

Solution: You use the PowerApps portal.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

PowerApps lets you quickly build business applications with little or no code. It is not used to create Azure virtual machines. Therefore, this solution does not meet the goal.

PowerApps Portals allow organizations to create websites which can be shared with users external to their organization either anonymously or through the login provider of their choice like LinkedIn, Microsoft Account, other commercial login providers.

References:

<https://powerapps.microsoft.com/en-us/blog/introducing-powerapps-portals-powerful-low-code-websites-for-external-users/>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. You have an Azure environment. You need to create a new Azure virtual machine from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

Solution: You use the Azure portal.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

The Azure portal is a web-based, unified console that provides an alternative to command-line tools. With the Azure portal, you can manage your Azure subscription using a graphical user interface. You can build, manage, and monitor everything from simple web apps to complex cloud deployments. Create custom dashboards for an organized view of resources. Configure accessibility options for an optimal experience.

Being web-based, the Azure portal can be run on a browser from a tablet that runs the Android operating system.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-portal/azure-portal-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (75%)

R (25%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

<input type="checkbox"/>
The Microsoft 365 Compliance admin center
The Microsoft 365 Defender portal
Microsoft Defender for Cloud in the Azure portal
Microsoft Trust Center

provides in-depth information about security, privacy, compliance offerings, policies, and features across Microsoft cloud products.

Correct Answer:

<input type="checkbox"/>
The Microsoft 365 Compliance admin center
The Microsoft 365 Defender portal
Microsoft Defender for Cloud in the Azure portal
Microsoft Trust Center

provides in-depth information about security, privacy, compliance offerings, policies, and features across Microsoft cloud products.

Microsoft 365 compliance is now called Microsoft Purview and the solutions within the compliance area have been rebranded.

When you first visit the compliance portal, the card section on the home page shows you at a glance how your organization is doing with data compliance, what solutions are available for your organization, and a summary of any active alerts.

From here, you can:

- * Review the Microsoft Purview Compliance Manager card, which leads you to the Compliance Manager solution. Compliance Manager helps simplify the way you manage compliance.
- * Review the new Solution catalog card, which links to collections of integrated solutions you can use to help you manage end-to-end compliance scenarios. A solution's capabilities and tools might include a combination of policies, alerts, reports, and more.
- * Review the Active alerts card, which includes a summary of the most active alerts and includes a link where you can view more detailed information, such as Severity, Status, Category, and more.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/microsoft-365-compliance-center>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

You can manage an on-premises Windows server as an Azure resource by using

Azure AD Connect.
Azure Arc.
an Azure Pipelines agent.
Azure VPN Gateway.

Correct Answer:

You can manage an on-premises Windows server as an Azure resource by using

Azure AD Connect.
Azure Arc.
an Azure Pipelines agent.
Azure VPN Gateway.

Azure Arc simplifies governance and management by delivering a consistent multi-cloud and on-premises management platform.

Azure Arc provides a centralized, unified way to:

Manage your entire environment together by projecting your existing non-Azure and/or on-premises resources into Azure Resource Manager.

Manage virtual machines, Kubernetes clusters, and databases as if they are running in Azure.

Etc.

Incorrect:

* Why use Azure AD Connect?

Integrating your on-premises directories with Azure AD makes your users more productive by providing a common identity for accessing both cloud and on-premises resources. Users and organizations can take advantage of:

Users can use a single identity to access on-premises applications and cloud services such as Microsoft 365.

Single tool to provide an easy deployment experience for synchronization and sign-in.

Provides the newest capabilities for your scenarios. Azure AD Connect replaces older versions of identity integration tools such as DirSync and Azure AD Sync.

* VPN Gateway sends encrypted traffic between an Azure virtual network and an on-premises location over the public Internet. You can also use VPN Gateway to send encrypted traffic between Azure virtual networks over the Microsoft network. A VPN gateway is a specific type of virtual network gateway.

* Pipeline agent is machine where your build is performed. An agent is installable software that runs one job at a time. Agent job is a set of steps which is recognized as execution boundary. Each job runs on an agent. All of the steps run together on the same agent.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-arc/overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements

You can only manage cloud services from Windows devices.

Yes**No**

You can manage cloud services from the command line.

You can manage cloud services by using a web browser.

Correct Answer:**Statements**

You can only manage cloud services from Windows devices.

Yes**No**

You can manage cloud services from the command line.

You can manage cloud services by using a web browser.

Box 1: No -

Easily manage your Azure storage accounts in the cloud, from Windows, macOS, or Linux, using Azure Storage Explorer.

Box 2: Yes -

Azure cloud services can be managed in Azure Automation by using the PowerShell cmdlets that are available in the Azure PowerShell tools.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/features/storage-explorer/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-services/automation-manage-cloud-services>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

▼	is an Apache Spark-based analytics service.
	Azure Databricks
	Azure Data Factory
	Azure DevOps
	Azure Synapse Analytics

Correct Answer:

▼	is an Apache Spark-based analytics service.
	Azure Databricks
	Azure Data Factory
	Azure DevOps
	Azure Synapse Analytics

Azure Databricks is an Apache Spark-based analytics platform. The platform consists of several components including 'MLlib'. MLlib is a Machine Learning library consisting of common learning algorithms and utilities, including classification, regression, clustering, collaborative filtering, dimensionality reduction, as well as underlying optimization primitives.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-databricks/what-is-azure-databricks#apache-spark-based-analytics-platform>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Monitor can monitor the performance of on-premises computers.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Monitor can send alerts to Azure Active Directory security groups.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Monitor can trigger alerts based on data in an Azure Log Analytics workspace.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Monitor can monitor the performance of on-premises computers.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Monitor can send alerts to Azure Active Directory security groups.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Monitor can trigger alerts based on data in an Azure Log Analytics workspace.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Azure Monitor maximizes the availability and performance of your applications and services by delivering a comprehensive solution for collecting, analyzing, and acting on telemetry from your cloud and on-premises environments.

Box 2: Yes -

Alerts in Azure Monitor proactively notify you of critical conditions and potentially attempt to take corrective action.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure Monitor uses Target Resource, which is the scope and signals available for alerting. A target can be any Azure resource. Example targets: a virtual machine, a storage account, a virtual machine scale set, a Log Analytics workspace, or an Application Insights resource.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/platform/alerts-overview>

Which Azure service provides a set of version control tools to manage code?

- A. Azure Repos
- B. Azure DevTest Labs
- C. Azure Storage
- D. Azure Cosmos DB

Correct Answer: A

Azure Repos is a set of version control tools that you can use to manage your code.

Incorrect Answers:

B: Azure DevTest Labs creates labs consisting of pre-configured bases or Azure Resource Manager templates. These have all the necessary tools and software that you can use to create environments.

D: Azure Cosmos DB is Microsoft's globally distributed, multi-model database service.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/devops/repos/get-started/what-is-repos?view=azure-devops>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

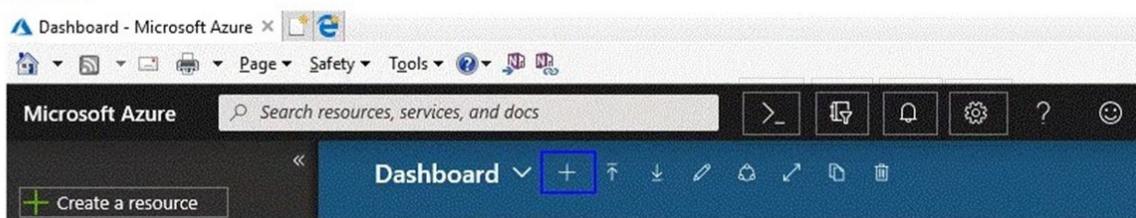
HOTSPOT -

You need to manage Azure by using Azure Cloud Shell.

Which Azure portal icon should you select? To answer, select the appropriate icon in the answer area.

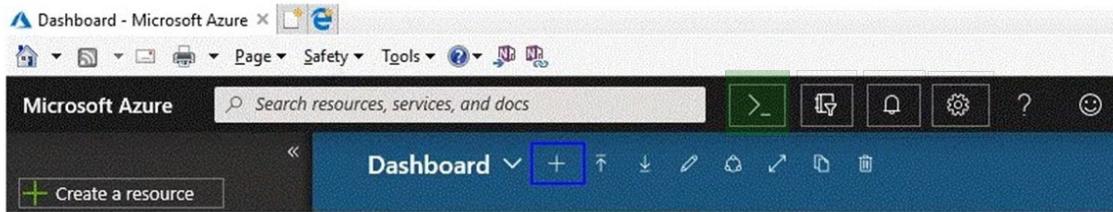
Hot Area:

Answer Area



Correct Answer:

Answer Area



You can access Azure Cloud Shell in the Azure portal by clicking the icon.

Azure Cloud Shell is an interactive, authenticated, browser-accessible shell for managing Azure resources. It provides the flexibility of choosing the shell experience that best suits the way you work, either Bash or PowerShell.

Cloud Shell enables access to a browser-based command-line experience built with Azure management tasks in mind.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/overview?view=azure-cli-latest>

You have a virtual machine named VM1 that runs Windows Server 2016. VM1 is in the East US Azure region.

Which Azure service should you use from the Azure portal to view service failure notifications that can affect the availability of VM1?

- A. Azure Service Fabric
- B. Azure Monitor
- C. Azure virtual machines
- D. Azure Advisor

Correct Answer: C

In the Azure virtual machines page in the Azure portal, there is a named Maintenance Status. This column will display service issues that could affect your virtual machine. A service failure is rare but host server maintenance that could affect your virtual machines is more common.

Azure periodically updates its platform to improve the reliability, performance, and security of the host infrastructure for virtual machines. The purpose of these updates ranges from patching software components in the hosting environment to upgrading networking components or decommissioning hardware.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/maintenance-and-updates>

Community vote distribution

B (65%) C (35%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your Azure environment contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

Solution: You modify an Azure Traffic Manager profile.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

Azure Traffic Manager is a DNS-based load balancing solution. It is not used to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP, you need to modify a network security group or Azure Firewall.

In this question, we need to add a rule to a network security group or Azure Firewall to allow the connection to the virtual machine on port 80 (HTTP).

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/traffic-manager/traffic-manager-overview>

Your company plans to deploy several web servers and several database servers to Azure.
You need to recommend an Azure solution to limit the types of connections from the web servers to the database servers.
What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. network security groups (NSGs)
- B. Azure Service Bus
- C. a local network gateway
- D. a route filter

Correct Answer: A

A network security group works like a firewall. You can attach a network security group to a virtual network and/or individual subnets within the virtual network.

You can also attach a network security group to a network interface assigned to a virtual machine. You can use multiple network security groups within a virtual network to restrict traffic between resources such as virtual machines and subnets.

You can filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network with a network security group. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/security-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

From

- Azure Access Control IAM
- Azure Event Hubs
- Azure Activity Log
- Azure Service Health

you can view which user turned off a specific virtual machine during the last 14 days.

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

From

- Azure Access Control IAM
- Azure Event Hubs
- Azure Activity Log
- Azure Service Health

you can view which user turned off a specific virtual machine during the last 14 days.

You would use the Azure Activity Log, not Access Control to view which user turned off a specific virtual machine during the last 14 days.

Activity logs are kept for 90 days. You can query for any range of dates, as long as the starting date isn't more than 90 days in the past.

In this question, we would create a filter to display shutdown operations on the virtual machine in the last 14 days.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-audit>

Which service provides network traffic filtering across multiple Azure subscriptions and virtual networks?

- A. Azure Firewall
- B. an application security group
- C. Azure DDoS protection
- D. a network security group (NSG)

Correct Answer: A

You can restrict traffic to multiple virtual networks in multiple subscriptions with a single Azure firewall.

Azure Firewall is a managed, cloud-based network security service that protects your Azure Virtual Network resources. It's a fully stateful firewall as a service with built-in high availability and unrestricted cloud scalability.

You can centrally create, enforce, and log application and network connectivity policies across subscriptions and virtual networks. Azure Firewall uses a static public IP address for your virtual network resources allowing outside firewalls to identify traffic originating from your virtual network.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/overview>

Which Azure service should you use to store certificates?

- A. Azure Security Center
- B. an Azure Storage account
- C. Azure Key Vault
- D. Azure Information Protection

Correct Answer: C

Azure Key Vault is a secure store for storage various types of sensitive information including passwords and certificates.

Azure Key Vault can be used to securely store and tightly control access to tokens, passwords, certificates, API keys, and other secrets.

Secrets and keys are safeguarded by Azure, using industry-standard algorithms, key lengths, and hardware security modules (HSMs). The HSMs used are

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 Level 2 validated.

Access to a key vault requires proper authentication and authorization before a caller (user or application) can get access. Authentication establishes the identity of the caller, while authorization determines the operations that they are allowed to perform.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/key-vault-overview>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

Which Azure service can you use as a security information and event management (SIEM) solution?

- A. Azure Analysis Services
- B. Azure Sentinel
- C. Azure Information Protection
- D. Azure Cognitive Services

Correct Answer: B

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/services/azure-sentinel/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Azure Sentinel stores collected events in an Azure Storage account.

Azure Sentinel can remediate incidents automatically.

Azure Sentinel can collect Windows Defender Firewall logs from Azure virtual machines.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Correct Answer: Azure Sentinel stores collected events in an Azure Storage account.

Azure Sentinel can remediate incidents automatically.

Azure Sentinel can collect Windows Defender Firewall logs from Azure virtual machines.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure Services service to the correct descriptions.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services	Answer Area
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)	Analyze security log files from Azure virtual machines
Azure Key Vault	Display the secure score for an Azure subscription
Azure Lighthouse	Store passwords for use by Azure Function applications.
Azure Security Center	
Azure Sentinel	

Correct Answer: Incorrect Answer:

Box 1: Azure Sentinel -

Box 2: Azure Security Center -

Box 3: Azure Key Vault -

⇒ Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)

Azure AD is an identity and access management service, which helps your employees sign in and access resources

⇒ Azure Lighthouse

Azure Lighthouse is used for cross- and multi-tenant management.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/secure-score-security-controls> <https://practical365.com/securing-sensitive-information-in-azure-functions-with-the-azure-key-vault/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-whatis> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/lighthouse/overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements

Yes

No

Azure Firewall will encrypt all the network traffic sent from Azure to the Internet.

A network security group (NSG) will encrypt all the network traffic sent from Azure to the Internet.

Azure virtual machines that run Windows Server 2016 can encrypt network traffic sent to the Internet.

Answer Area

Statements

Yes

No

Azure Firewall will encrypt all the network traffic sent from Azure to the Internet.

Correct Answer:

A network security group (NSG) will encrypt all the network traffic sent from Azure to the Internet.

Azure virtual machines that run Windows Server 2016 can encrypt network traffic sent to the Internet.

Box 1: No -

Azure firewall does not encrypt network traffic. It is used to block or allow traffic based on source/destination IP address, source/destination ports and protocol.

Box 2: No -

A network security group does not encrypt network traffic. It works in a similar way to a firewall in that it is used to block or allow traffic based on source/ destination IP address, source/destination ports and protocol.

Box 3: No -

The question is rather vague as it would depend on the configuration of the host on the Internet. Windows Server does come with a VPN client

and it also supports other encryption methods such IPSec encryption or SSL/TLS so it could encrypt the traffic if the Internet host was configured to require or accept the encryption.

However, the VM could not encrypt the traffic to an Internet host that is not configured to require the encryption.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/azure-security-data-encryption-best-practices#protect-data-in-transit>

Question #226

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Security Center can monitor Azure resources and on-premises resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All Azure Security Center features are free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Security Center, you can download a Regulatory Compliance report.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Security Center can monitor Azure resources and on-premises resources.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All Azure Security Center features are free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
From Azure Security Center, you can download a Regulatory Compliance report.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Azure Security Center is a unified infrastructure security management system that strengthens the security posture of your data centers, and provides advanced threat protection across your hybrid workloads in the cloud - whether they're in Azure or not - as well as on premises.

Box 2: No -

Only two features: Continuous assessment and security recommendations, and Azure secure score, are free.

Box 3: Yes -

The advanced monitoring capabilities in Security Center also let you track and manage compliance and governance over time. The overall compliance provides you with a measure of how much your subscriptions are compliant with policies associated with your workload.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-intro>

DRAG DROP -

You need to complete the defense-in-depth strategy used in a datacenter.

What should you do? To answer, drag the appropriate layers to the correct positions in the model. Each layer may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

You may need to drag the split bar between panes or scroll to view content.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

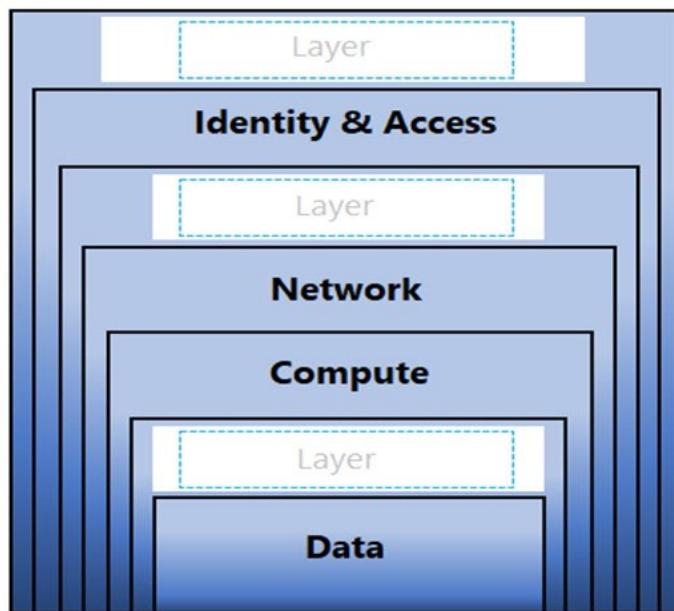
Select and Place:

Layers

Perimeter

Application

Physical Security

Answer Area

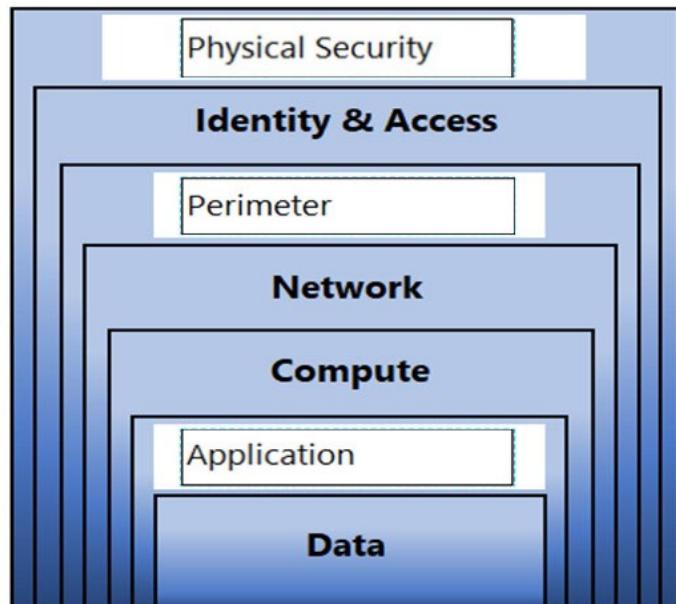
Correct Answer:

Layers

Perimeter

Application

Physical Security

Answer Area

Defence in depth layers (from bottom to top):

↔ Data

- In almost all cases attackers are after data.

- Data can be in database, stored on disk inside VMs, on a SaaS application such as Office 365 or in cloud storage.

- Those storing and controlling access to data to ensures that it's properly secured

- Often regulatory requirements dictates controls & processes

- to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and availability.
- ↳ Application
- Ensure applications are secure and free of vulnerabilities.
 - Store sensitive application secrets in a secure storage medium.
 - Make security a design requirement for all application development.
 - Integrate security into the application development life cycle.
- ↳ Compute
- Secure access to virtual machines.
 - Implement endpoint protection and keep systems patched and current.
 - Malware, unpatched systems, and improperly secured systems open your environment to attacks.
- ↳ Networking
- Limit communication between resources.
 - Deny by default.
 - Allow only what is required
 - Restrict inbound internet access and limit outbound, where appropriate.
 - Implement secure connectivity to on-premises networks.
- ↳ Perimeter
- Use distributed denial of service (DDoS) protection to filter large-scale attacks before they can cause a denial of service for end users.
 - Use perimeter firewalls to identify and alert on malicious attacks against your network.
- ↳ Identity and access
- Control access to infrastructure and change control.
 - Access granted is only what is needed
 - Use single sign-on and multi-factor authentication.
 - Audit events and changes.
- ↳ Physical security
- Building security & controlling access to computing hardware.
 - First line of defense.
- Reference:
- <https://github.com/undergroundwires/Azure-in-bullet-points/blob/master/AZ-900%20Microsoft%20Azure%20Fundamentals/4.2.%20Defence%20in%20Depth.md>

Question #228

Topic 1

You have an Azure virtual machine named VM1.
 You plan to encrypt VM1 by using Azure Disk Encryption.
 Which Azure resource must you create first?

- an Azure Storage account
- an Azure Key Vault
- an Azure Information Protection policy
- an Encryption key

Correct Answer: B

Azure Disk Encryption requires an Azure Key Vault to control and manage disk encryption keys and secrets.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/disk-encryption-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Which resources can be used as a source for a Network security group inbound security rule?

- A. Service Tags only
- B. IP Addresses, Service tags and Application security groups
- C. Application security groups only
- D. IP Addresses only

Correct Answer: B

Source or destination:

Any, or an individual IP address, classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) block (10.0.0.0/24, for example), service tag, or application security group.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Sentinel uses playbooks to

automatically respond to threats.
collect data from Azure services.
specify how long data is retained.
store passwords and certificates.

Answer Area

Azure Sentinel uses playbooks to

Correct Answer:

automatically respond to threats.
collect data from Azure services.
specify how long data is retained.
store passwords and certificates.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/tutorial-respond-threats-playbook>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Application rules
Network Address Translation (NAT) rules
Network rules
Service tags

in Azure Firewall enables users on the internet to access a server on a virtual network.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Application rules
Network Address Translation (NAT) rules
Network rules
Service tags

in Azure Firewall enables users on the internet to access a server on a virtual network.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/tutorial-firewall-dnat-policy>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure distributed denial of service (DDoS) protection is an example of protection that is implemented at the

application layer.
compute layer.
networking layer.
perimeter layer.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure distributed denial of service (DDoS) protection is an example of protection that is implemented at the

application layer.
compute layer.
networking layer.
perimeter layer.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/ddos-protection/ddos-protection-overview>

You have an Azure Sentinel workspace.

You need to automate responses to threats detected by Azure Sentinel.

What should you use?

- A. adaptive network hardening in Azure Security Center
- B. Azure Service Health
- C. Azure Monitor workbooks
- D. adaptive application controls in Azure Security Center

Correct Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the Azure services benefits to the correct descriptions.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate benefit from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each benefit may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Services	Answer Area
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)	
Azure Key Vault	Provide security information event management (SIEM) functionality
Azure Lighthouse	Display the secure score for an Azure subscription
Microsoft Defender for Cloud	Store passwords for use by Azure Function applications
Microsoft Sentinel	

Services	Answer Area
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)	
Azure Key Vault	Microsoft Sentinel
Azure Lighthouse	Provide security information event management (SIEM) functionality
Microsoft Defender for Cloud	Display the secure score for an Azure subscription
Microsoft Defender for Cloud	Azure Key Vault
Microsoft Sentinel	Store passwords for use by Azure Function applications

Box 1: Microsoft Sentinel -

Microsoft Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native, security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR) solution. Microsoft Sentinel delivers intelligent security analytics and threat intelligence across the enterprise, providing a single solution for attack detection, threat visibility, proactive hunting, and threat response.

Box 2: Microsoft Defender for Cloud

You can find your overall secure score, as well as your score per subscription, through the Azure portal. Defender for Cloud displays your secure score prominently in the portal.

Box 3: Azure Key Vault -

A favored approach to store the credentials or keys in the Azure Key Vault as secrets and reference the secrets as environment variables in our Azure functions apps.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/secure-score-access-and-track> <https://levelup.gitconnected.com/a-secure-way-to-use-credentials-and-secrets-in-azure-functions-7ec91813c807>

Which Azure service can you use as a security information and event management (SIEM) solution?

- A. Azure Analysis Services
- B. Microsoft Sentinel
- C. Azure Information Protection
- D. Azure Cognitive Services

Correct Answer: B

Microsoft Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native, security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR) solution. Microsoft Sentinel delivers intelligent security analytics and threat intelligence across the enterprise, providing a single solution for attack detection, threat visibility, proactive hunting, and threat response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure Policy initiative definition is a

collection of policy definitions.
collection of Azure Policy definition assignments.
group of Azure Blueprints definitions.
group of role-based access control (RBAC) role assignments.

Answer Area

Correct Answer: An Azure Policy initiative definition is a

collection of policy definitions.
collection of Azure Policy definition assignments.
group of Azure Blueprints definitions.
group of role-based access control (RBAC) role assignments.

Box: collection of policy definitions

An Azure Policy initiative is a collection of Azure Policy definitions, or rules, that are grouped together towards a specific goal or purpose. Azure initiatives simplify management of your policies by grouping a set of policies together, logically, as a single item.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/security-policy-concept>

You have an Azure subscription.
You need to review your secure score.
What should you use?

- A. Azure Monitor
- B. Azure Advisor
- C. Help + support
- D. Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Correct Answer: D

The central feature in Defender for Cloud that enables you to achieve those goals is secure score.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/secure-score-security-controls>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can enable just in time (JIT) VM access by using

<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Bastion
<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Firewall
<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Front Door
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Answer Area

Correct Answer: You can enable just in time (JIT) VM access by using

<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Bastion
<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Firewall
<input type="checkbox"/>	Azure Front Door
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Box: Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Lock down inbound traffic to your Azure Virtual Machines with Microsoft Defender for Cloud's just-in-time (JIT) virtual machine (VM) access feature. This reduces exposure to attacks while providing easy access when you need to connect to a VM.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/just-in-time-access-usage>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can view your company's regulatory compliance report from

Azure Advisor
Azure Analysis Services
Azure Monitor
Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Answer Area

Correct Answer: You can view your company's regulatory compliance report from

Azure Advisor
Azure Analysis Services
Azure Monitor
Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Box: Microsoft Defender for Cloud

Microsoft Defender for Cloud helps streamline the process for meeting regulatory compliance requirements, using the regulatory compliance dashboard.

You can download PDF/CSV reports as well as certification reports of your compliance status.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/regulatory-compliance-dashboard>

You need to collect and automatically analyze security events from Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

What should you use?

- A. Microsoft Sentinel
- B. Azure Synapse Analytics
- C. Azure AD Connect
- D. Azure Key Vault

Correct Answer: A

Microsoft Sentinel is a scalable, cloud-native, security information and event management (SIEM) and security orchestration, automation, and response (SOAR) solution.

Microsoft Sentinel delivers intelligent security analytics and threat intelligence across the enterprise, providing a single solution for attack detection, threat visibility, proactive hunting, and threat response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Application security groups in Azure
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
Azure Key Vault
Microsoft Defender for Cloud

enables users to authenticate to multiple applications
by using single sign-on (SSO).

Correct Answer:

Application security groups in Azure
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
Azure Key Vault
Microsoft Defender for Cloud

enables users to authenticate to multiple applications
by using single sign-on (SSO).

Box: Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)

You can enable single sign-on for an enterprise application through Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

Incorrect:

Application security groups enable you to configure network security as a natural extension of an application's structure, allowing you to group virtual machines and define network security policies based on those groups.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/manage-apps/add-application-portal-setup-sso>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A network security group (NSG) will block all network traffic by default.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Application security groups can be specified as part of network security group (NSG) rules.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) always include inbound security rules and outbound security rules.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: A network security group (NSG) will block all network traffic by default.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Application security groups can be specified as part of network security group (NSG) rules.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Network security groups (NSGs) always include inbound security rules and outbound security rules.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Azure creates the default rules in each network security group that you create. These rules allow some traffic.

Box 2: Yes -

A network security group contains zero, or as many rules as desired. These rules can refer to application security groups.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure creates the Inbound and OutBound default rules in each network security group that you create.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>

DRAG DROP -

Match the term to the appropriate description.

To answer, drag the appropriate term from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Terms	Answer Area	
authorization		The ability to use the same credentials to access multiple resources and applications from different providers.
multi-factor authentication (MFA)		The process of identifying the access level of a user or service.
single sign-on (SSO)		Requires several elements to identify a user or a service.

Correct Answer:

Terms	Answer Area	
authorization	single sign-on (SSO)	The ability to use the same credentials to access multiple resources and applications from different providers.
multi-factor authentication (MFA)	authorization	The process of identifying the access level of a user or service.
single sign-on (SSO)	multi-factor authentication (MFA)	Requires several elements to identify a user or a service.

Your company plans to automate the deployment of servers to Azure.

Your manager is concerned that you may expose administrative credentials during the deployment.

You need to recommend an Azure solution that encrypts the administrative credentials during the deployment.

What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. Azure Key Vault
- B. Azure Information Protection
- C. Microsoft Defender for Cloud
- D. Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)

Correct Answer: A

Azure Key Vault protects cryptographic keys, certificates (and the private keys associated with the certificates), and secrets (such as connection strings and passwords) in the cloud.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/general/security-features>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

After you create a virtual machine, you need to modify the
to allow connections to TCP port 8080 on the virtual machine

network security group (NSG)
virtual network gateway
virtual network
route table

Answer Area

Correct Answer: After you create a virtual machine, you need to modify the
to allow connections to TCP port 8080 on the virtual machine

network security group (NSG)
virtual network gateway
virtual network
route table

Box: network Security group (NSG)

You can use an Azure network security group to filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources. For each rule, you can specify source and destination, port, and protocol.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-groups-overview>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure distributed denial of service (DDoS) protection
is an example of protection that is implemented at the

application layer
compute layer
networking layer
perimeter layer

Answer Area

Correct Answer: Azure distributed denial of service (DDoS) protection
is an example of protection that is implemented at the

application layer
compute layer
networking layer
perimeter layer

Box: networking layer -

DDoS Protection defends against a comprehensive set of network layer (layer 3/4) attacks.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/ddos-protection>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Microsoft Sentinel uses playbooks to

automatically respond to threats
visualize data collected by connectors
specify how long data is retained
store passwords and certificates

Answer Area

Correct Answer: Microsoft Sentinel uses playbooks to

automatically respond to threats
visualize data collected by connectors
specify how long data is retained
store passwords and certificates

Box: automatically respond to threats

Playbooks are collections of procedures that can be run from Microsoft Sentinel in response to an alert or incident. A playbook can help automate and orchestrate your response, and can be set to run automatically when specific alerts or incidents are generated, by being attached to an analytics rule or an automation rule, respectively.

Note: Automation rules help you triage incidents in Microsoft Sentinel. You can use them to automatically assign incidents to the right personnel, close noisy incidents or known false positives, change their severity, and add tags. They are also the mechanism by which you can run playbooks in response to incidents.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/tutorial-respond-threats-playbook>

You need to configure an Azure solution that meets the following requirements:

- ⇒ Secures websites from attacks
- ⇒ Generates reports that contain details of attempted attacks

What should you include in the solution?

- A. Azure Firewall
- B. a network security group (NSG)
- C. Azure Information Protection
- D. DDoS protection

Correct Answer: D

DDoS is a type of attack that tries to exhaust application resources. The goal is to affect the application's availability and its ability to handle legitimate requests.

DDoS attacks can be targeted at any endpoint that is publicly reachable through the internet.

Azure has two DDoS service offerings that provide protection from network attacks: DDoS Protection Basic and DDoS Protection Standard.

DDoS Basic protection is integrated into the Azure platform by default and at no extra cost.

You have the option of paying for DDoS Standard. It has several advantages over the basic service, including logging, alerting, and telemetry.

DDoS Standard can generate reports that contain details of attempted attacks as required in this question.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/ddos-best-practices>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

You plan to implement several security services for an Azure environment. You need to identify which Azure services must be used to meet the following security requirements:

- Monitor threats by using sensors
- Enforce Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) based on a condition

Which Azure service should you identify for each requirement? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Monitor threats by using sensors:

Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP)

Enforce Azure MFA based on a condition:

Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP)

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Monitor threats by using sensors:

Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP)

Enforce Azure MFA based on a condition:

Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection
Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP)

Box 1:

To monitor threats by using sensors, you would use Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP).

Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP) is a cloud-based security solution that leverages your on-premises Active Directory signals to identify, detect, and investigate advanced threats, compromised identities, and malicious insider actions directed at your organization.

Sensors are software packages you install on your servers to upload information to Azure ATP.

Box 2:

To enforce MFA based on a condition, you would use Azure Active Directory Identity Protection.

Azure AD Identity Protection helps you manage the roll-out of Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) registration by configuring a Conditional Access policy to require MFA registration no matter what modern authentication app you are signing in to.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure-advanced-threat-protection/what-is-atp> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-identity-protection-configure-mfa-policy>

Your Azure environment contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

What are two possible solutions? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Modify an Azure Traffic Manager profile
- B. Modify a network security group (NSG)
- C. Modify a DDoS protection plan
- D. Modify an Azure firewall

Correct Answer: B

A network security group works like a firewall. You can attach a network security group to a virtual network and/or individual subnets within the virtual network.

You can also attach a network security group to a network interface assigned to a virtual machine. You can use multiple network security groups within a virtual network to restrict traffic between resources such as virtual machines and subnets.

You can filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network with a network security group. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources.

In this question, we need to add a rule to the network security group to allow the connection to the virtual machine on port 80 (HTTP).

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/security-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (56%)

D (44%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can enable just in time (JIT) VM access by using

Azure Bastion
Azure Firewall
Azure Front Door
Azure Security Center

Answer Area

Correct Answer: You can enable just in time (JIT) VM access by using

Azure Bastion
Azure Firewall
Azure Front Door
Azure Security Center

The just-in-time (JIT) virtual machine (VM) access feature in Azure Security Center allows you to lock down inbound traffic to your Azure Virtual Machines. This reduces exposure to attacks while providing easy access when you need to connect to a VM.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-just-in-time?tabs=jit-config-asc%2Cjit-request-asc>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a virtual network subnet.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a virtual network.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a network interface.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a virtual network subnet.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a virtual network.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can associate a network security group (NSG) to a network interface.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/network-security-group-how-it-works>

You have an Azure environment that contains 10 virtual networks and 100 virtual machines.

You need to limit the amount of inbound traffic to all the Azure virtual networks.

What should you create?

- A. one application security group (ASG)
- B. 10 virtual network gateways
- C. 10 Azure ExpressRoute circuits
- D. one Azure firewall

Correct Answer: D

You can restrict traffic to multiple virtual networks with a single Azure firewall.

Azure Firewall is a managed, cloud-based network security service that protects your Azure Virtual Network resources. It's a fully stateful firewall as a service with built-in high availability and unrestricted cloud scalability.

You can centrally create, enforce, and log application and network connectivity policies across subscriptions and virtual networks. Azure Firewall uses a static public IP address for your virtual network resources allowing outside firewalls to identify traffic originating from your virtual network.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/overview>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

Azure Key Vault is used to store secrets for Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) user accounts.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed
- B. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) administrative accounts
- C. Personally Identifiable Information (PII)
- D. server applications

Correct Answer: D

Key Vault is designed to store configuration secrets for server apps. It's not intended for storing data belonging to your app's users, and it shouldn't be used in the client-side part of an app.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/manage-secrets-with-azure-key-vault/2-what-is-key-vault> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/key-vault-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/manage-secrets-with-azure-key-vault/>

Community vote distribution

D (64%)

A (33%)

Your company plans to automate the deployment of servers to Azure.
Your manager is concerned that you may expose administrative credentials during the deployment.
You need to recommend an Azure solution that encrypts the administrative credentials during the deployment.
What should you include in the recommendation?

- A. Azure Key Vault
- B. Azure Information Protection
- C. Azure Security Center
- D. Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)

Correct Answer: A

Azure Key Vault is a secure store for storage various types of sensitive information. In this question, we would store the administrative credentials in the Key Vault.

With this solution, there is no need to store the administrative credentials as plain text in the deployment scripts.

All information stored in the Key Vault is encrypted.

Azure Key Vault can be used to Securely store and tightly control access to tokens, passwords, certificates, API keys, and other secrets.

Secrets and keys are safeguarded by Azure, using industry-standard algorithms, key lengths, and hardware security modules (HSMs). The HSMs used are

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 Level 2 validated.

Access to a key vault requires proper authentication and authorization before a caller (user or application) can get access. Authentication establishes the identity of the caller, while authorization determines the operations that they are allowed to perform.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/key-vault-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

You plan to deploy several Azure virtual machines.
You need to control the ports that devices on the Internet can use to access the virtual machines.
What should you use?

- A. a network security group (NSG)
- B. an Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) role
- C. an Azure Active Directory group
- D. an Azure key vault

Correct Answer: A

A network security group works like a firewall. You can attach a network security group to a virtual network and/or individual subnets within the virtual network.

You can also attach a network security group to a network interface assigned to a virtual machine. You can use multiple network security groups within a virtual network to restrict traffic between resources such as virtual machines and subnets.

You can filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network with a network security group. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/security-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

After you create a virtual machine, you need to modify the

network security group (NSG)
virtual network gateway
virtual network
route table

to allow connections to TCP port 8080 on the virtual machine.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

After you create a virtual machine, you need to modify the

network security group (NSG)
virtual network gateway
virtual network
route table

to allow connections to TCP port 8080 on the virtual machine.

When you create a virtual machine, the default setting is to create a Network Security Group attached to the network interface assigned to a virtual machine.

A network security group works like a firewall. You can attach a network security group to a virtual network and/or individual subnets within the virtual network.

You can also attach a network security group to a network interface assigned to a virtual machine. You can use multiple network security groups within a virtual network to restrict traffic between resources such as virtual machines and subnets.

You can filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network with a network security group. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources.

In this question, we need to add a rule to the network security group to allow the connection to the virtual machine on port 8080.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/security-overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create custom Azure roles to control access to resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A user account can be assigned to multiple Azure roles.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A resource group can have the Owner role assigned to multiple users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: You can create custom Azure roles to control access to resources.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A user account can be assigned to multiple Azure roles.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A resource group can have the Owner role assigned to multiple users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/role-based-access-control/built-in-roles#owner>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your Azure environment contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

Solution: You modify a network security group (NSG).

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

A network security group works like a firewall. You can attach a network security group to a virtual network and/or individual subnets within the virtual network.

You can also attach a network security group to a network interface assigned to a virtual machine. You can use multiple network security groups within a virtual network to restrict traffic between resources such as virtual machines and subnets.

You can filter network traffic to and from Azure resources in an Azure virtual network with a network security group. A network security group contains security rules that allow or deny inbound network traffic to, or outbound network traffic from, several types of Azure resources.

In this question, we need to add a rule to the network security group to allow the connection to the virtual machine on port 80 (HTTP).

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/security-overview>

Community vote distribution

A (83%)

B (17%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
Your Azure environment contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

Solution: You modify a DDoS protection plan.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

DDoS is a form of attack on a network resource. A DDoS protection plan is used to protect against DDoS attacks; it does not provide connectivity to a virtual machine.

To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP, you need to modify a network security group or Azure Firewall.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-network/ddos-protection-overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

You need to collect and automatically analyze security events from Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

What should you use?

A. Azure Sentinel

B. Azure Synapse Analytics

C. Azure AD Connect

D. Azure Key Vault

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/sentinel/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your Azure environment contains multiple Azure virtual machines.

You need to ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 is accessible from the Internet over HTTP.

Solution: You modify an Azure firewall.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

Azure Firewall is a managed, cloud-based network security service that protects your Azure Virtual Network resources. It's a fully stateful firewall as a service with built-in high availability and unrestricted cloud scalability.

In this question, we need to add a rule to Azure Firewall to allow the connection to the virtual machine on port 80 (HTTP).

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/overview>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

Azure Germany can be used by legal residents of Germany only.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

A. no change is needed

B. only enterprises that are registered in Germany

C. only enterprises that purchase their azure licenses from a partner based in Germany

D. any user or enterprise that requires its data to reside in Germany

Correct Answer: D

Azure Germany is available to eligible customers and partners globally who intend to do business in the EU/EFTA, including the United Kingdom.

Azure Germany offers a separate instance of Microsoft Azure services from within German datacenters. The datacenters are in two locations, Frankfurt/Main and

Magdeburg. This placement ensures that customer data remains in Germany and that the datacenters connect to each other through a private network. All customer data is exclusively stored in those datacenters. A designated German company—the German data trustee—controls access to customer data and the systems and infrastructure that hold customer data.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/germany/germany-welcome?toc=%2fazure%2fgermany%2ftoc.json> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/germany/germany-overview-data-trustee>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Identities stored in an on-premises Active Directory can be synchronized to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

Identities stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), third-party cloud services, and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources.

Azure has built-in authentication and authorization services that provide secure access to Azure resources.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Identities stored in an on-premises Active Directory can be synchronized to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).

Correct Answer:

Identities stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), third-party cloud services, and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources.

Azure has built-in authentication and authorization services that provide secure access to Azure resources.

Box 1: Yes -

The tool you would use to sync the accounts is Azure AD Connect. The Azure Active Directory Connect synchronization services (Azure AD Connect sync) is a main component of Azure AD Connect. It takes care of all the operations that are related to synchronize identity data between your on-premises environment and

Azure AD.

Box 2: Yes -

As described above, third-party cloud services and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources. This is known as 'federation'.

Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust. The level of trust may vary, but typically includes authentication and almost always includes authorization. A typical federation might include a number of organizations that have established trust for shared access to a set of resources.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a centralized identity provider in the cloud. This is the primary built-in authentication and authorization service to provide secure access to Azure resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-sync-whatis> [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/authentication-scenarios](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-fed)

Question #265

Topic 1

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

- . You can view your company's regulatory compliance report from

Azure Advisor
Azure Analysis Services
Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

- . You can view your company's regulatory compliance report from

Azure Advisor
Azure Analysis Services
Azure Monitor
Azure Security Center

The advanced monitoring capabilities in Security Center lets you track and manage compliance and governance over time. The overall compliance provides you with a measure of how much your subscriptions are compliant with policies associated with your workload.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-intro>

Question #266

Topic 1

What should you use to evaluate whether your company's Azure environment meets regulatory requirements?

- A. Azure Service Health
- B. Azure Knowledge Center
- C. Azure Security Center
- D. Azure Advisor

Correct Answer: C

The advanced monitoring capabilities in Security Center lets you track and manage compliance and governance over time. The overall compliance provides you with a measure of how much your subscriptions are compliant with policies associated with your workload.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security-center/security-center-intro>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Your company implements

Azure policies
DDoS protection
Azure Information Protection
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection

to

automatically add a watermark to Microsoft Word documents that contain credit card information.

Answer Area

Your company implements

Azure policies
DDoS protection
Azure Information Protection
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) Identity Protection

to

Correct Answer:

automatically add a watermark to Microsoft Word documents that contain credit card information.

Azure Information Protection is used to automatically add a watermark to Microsoft Word documents that contain credit card information. You use Azure Information Protection labels to apply classification to documents and emails. When you do this, the classification is identifiable regardless of where the data is stored or with whom it's shared. The labels can include visual markings such as a header, footer, or watermark. Labels can be applied automatically by administrators who define rules and conditions, manually by users, or a combination where users are given recommendations. In this question, we would configure a label to be automatically applied to Microsoft Word documents that contain credit card information. The label would then add the watermark to the documents.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/infoprotect-quick-start-tutorial>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) requires the implementation of domain controllers on Azure virtual machines.

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) provides authentication services for resources hosted in Azure and Microsoft 365.

Each user account in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) can be assigned only one license.

 Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) requires the implementation of domain controllers on Azure virtual machines.

Correct Answer:

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) provides authentication services for resources hosted in Azure and Microsoft 365.

Each user account in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) can be assigned only one license.

Box 1: No -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a cloud-based service. It does not require domain controllers on virtual machines.

Box 2: Yes -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a centralized identity provider in the cloud. This is the primary built-in authentication and authorization service to provide secure access to Azure resources and Microsoft 365.

Box 3: No -

User accounts in Azure Active Directory can be assigned multiple licenses for different Azure or Microsoft 365 services.

Which two types of customers are eligible to use Azure Government to develop a cloud solution? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. a Canadian government contractor
- B. a European government contractor
- C. a United States government entity
- D. a United States government contractor
- E. a European government entity

Correct Answer: CD

Azure Government is a cloud environment specifically built to meet compliance and security requirements for US government. This mission-critical cloud delivers breakthrough innovation to U.S. government customers and their partners. Azure Government applies to government at any level — from state and local governments to federal agencies including Department of Defense agencies.

The key difference between Microsoft Azure and Microsoft Azure Government is that Azure Government is a sovereign cloud. It's a physically separated instance of Azure, dedicated to U.S. government workloads only. It's built exclusively for government agencies and their solution providers.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/intro-to-azure-government/2-what-is-azure-government>

Community vote distribution

CD (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
To implement an Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) solution, you must sync on-premises identities to the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Two valid methods for Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) are picture identification and a passport number.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) can be required for administrative and non-administrative user accounts.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
To implement an Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) solution, you must sync on-premises identities to the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Two valid methods for Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) are picture identification and a passport number.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) can be required for administrative and non-administrative user accounts.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

It is not true that you must deploy a federation solution or sync on-premises identities to the cloud. You can have a cloud-only environment and use MFA.

Box 2: No -

Picture identification and passport numbers are not valid MFA authentication methods. Valid methods include: Password, Microsoft Authenticator App, SMS and Voice call.

Box 3:

You can configure MFA to be required for administrator accounts only or you can configure MFA for any user account.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/howto-mfa-getstarted> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-authentication-methods>

You need to ensure that when Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users connect to Azure AD from the Internet by using an anonymous IP address, the users are prompted automatically to change their password.

Which Azure service should you use?

- A. Azure AD Connect Health
- B. Azure AD Privileged Identity Management
- C. Azure Advanced Threat Protection (ATP)
- D. Azure AD Identity Protection

Correct Answer: D

Azure AD Identity Protection includes two risk policies: sign-in risk policy and user risk policy. A sign-in risk represents the probability that a given authentication request isn't authorized by the identity owner.

There are several types of risk detection. One of them is Anonymous IP Address. This risk detection type indicates sign-ins from an anonymous IP address (for example, Tor browser or anonymous VPN). These IP addresses are typically used by actors who want to hide their login telemetry (IP address, location, device, etc.) for potentially malicious intent.

You can configure the sign-in risk policy to require that users change their password.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/howto-sign-in-risk-policy> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/identity-protection/concept-identity-protection-risks>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

DRAG DROP -

Match the term to the correct definition.

Instructions: To answer, drag the appropriate term from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each term may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Answer Options	Answer Area
Azure Government	An organization that defines international standards across all industries.
GDPR	An organization that defines standards used by the United States government.
ISO	A European policy that regulates data privacy and data protection.
NIST	A dedicated public cloud for federal and state agencies in the United States.

Correct Answer:

Answer Options	Answer Area
Azure Government	ISO
GDPR	NIST
ISO	GDPR
NIST	Azure Government

Box 1: ISO -

ISO is the International Organization for Standardization. Companies can be certified to ISO standards, for example ISO 9001 or 27001 are commonly used in IT companies.

Box 2: NIST -

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is a physical sciences laboratory, and a non-regulatory agency of the United States Department of Commerce.

Box 3: GDPR -

GDPR is the General Data Protection Regulation. This standard was adopted across Europe in May 2018 and replaces the now deprecated Data Protection Directive.

The General Data Protection Regulation (EU) (GDPR) is a regulation in EU law on data protection and privacy in the European Union (EU) and the European Economic Area (EEA). It also addresses the transfer of personal data outside the EU and EEA areas. The GDPR aims primarily to give control to individuals over their personal data and to simplify the regulatory environment for international business by unifying the regulation within the EU.

Box 4: Azure Government -

US government agencies or their partners interested in cloud services that meet government security and compliance requirements, can be confident that

Microsoft Azure Government provides world-class security, protection, and compliance services. Azure Government delivers a dedicated cloud enabling government agencies and their partners to transform mission-critical workloads to the cloud. Azure Government services handle data that is subject to certain government regulations and requirements, such as FedRAMP, NIST 800.171 (DIB), ITAR, IRS 1075, DoD L4, and CJIS. In order to provide you with the highest level of security and compliance, Azure Government uses physically isolated datacenters and networks (located in U.S. only).

References:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/National_Institute_of_Standards_and_Technology

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/General_Data_Protection_Regulation <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-government/documentation-government-welcome>

Question #273

Topic 1

To what should an application connect to retrieve security tokens?

- A. an Azure Storage account
- B. Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- C. a certificate store
- D. an Azure key vault

Correct Answer: D

Key Vault is designed to store configuration secrets for server apps.

Incorrect Answers:

A: An Azure Storage account is used to store data. It is not used to store secrets for applications.

B: Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a centralized identity provider in the cloud that authenticates users and provides access tokens to them. It is not used for applications.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/manage-secrets-with-azure-key-vault/2-what-is-key-vault> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/key-vault/key-vault-overview>

Community vote distribution

D (59%)

B (41%)

Your network contains an Active Directory forest. The forest contains 5,000 user accounts. Your company plans to migrate all network resources to Azure and to decommission the on-premises data center. You need to recommend a solution to minimize the impact on users after the planned migration. What should you recommend?

- A. Implement Azure Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA)
- B. Sync all the Active Directory user accounts to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- C. Instruct all users to change their password
- D. Create a guest user account in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) for each user

Correct Answer: B

To migrate to Azure and decommission the on-premises data center, you would need to create the 5,000 user accounts in Azure Active Directory. The easy way to do this is to sync all the Active Directory user accounts to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD). You can even sync their passwords to further minimize the impact on users.

The tool you would use to sync the accounts is Azure AD Connect. The Azure Active Directory Connect synchronization services (Azure AD Connect sync) is a main component of Azure AD Connect. It takes care of all the operations that are related to synchronize identity data between your on-premises environment and

Azure AD.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-sync-whatis>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can configure the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) activity logs to appear in Azure Monitor.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Monitor, you can monitor resources across multiple Azure subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Monitor, you can create alerts.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer: You can configure the Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) activity logs to appear in Azure Monitor.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Monitor, you can monitor resources across multiple Azure subscriptions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
From Azure Monitor, you can create alerts.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

You can send Azure AD activity logs to Azure Monitor logs to enable rich visualizations, monitoring and alerting on the connected data.

All data collected by Azure Monitor fits into one of two fundamental types, metrics and logs (including Azure AD activity logs). Activity logs record when resources are created or modified. Metrics tell you how the resource is performing and the resources that it's consuming.

Box 2: Yes -

Azure Monitor can consolidate log entries from multiple Azure resources, subscriptions, and tenants into one location for analysis together.

Box 3: Yes -

You can create alerts in Azure Monitor.

Alerts in Azure Monitor proactively notify you of critical conditions and potentially attempt to take corrective action. Alert rules based on metrics provide near real time alerting based on numeric values, while rules based on logs allow for complex logic across data from multiple sources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/reports-monitoring/concept-activity-logs-azure-monitor>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-monitor/overview>

HOTSPOT -

You create a resource group named RG1 in Azure Resource Manager.

You need to prevent the accidental deletion of the resources in RG1.

Which setting should you use? To answer, select the appropriate setting in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Settings

-  Quickstart
-  Resource costs
-  Deployments
-  Policies
-  Properties
-  Locks
-  Export template

Settings

-  Quickstart
-  Resource costs
-  Deployments
-  Policies
-  Properties
-  Locks
-  Export template

Correct Answer:

You can configure a lock on a resource group to prevent the accidental deletion.

As an administrator, you may need to lock a subscription, resource group, or resource to prevent other users in your organization from accidentally deleting or modifying critical resources. You can set the lock level to CanNotDelete or ReadOnly. In the portal, the locks are called Delete and Read-only respectively.

⇒ CanNotDelete means authorized users can still read and modify a resource, but they can't delete the resource.

⇒ ReadOnly means authorized users can read a resource, but they can't delete or update the resource. Applying this lock is similar to restricting

all authorized users to the permissions granted by the Reader role.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-lock-resources>

Question #277

Topic 1

You have a resource group named RG1.

You need to prevent the creation of virtual machines in RG1. The solution must ensure that other objects can be created in RG1.

What should you use?

- A. a lock
- B. an Azure role
- C. a tag
- D. an Azure policy

Correct Answer: D

Azure policies can be used to define requirements for resource properties during deployment and for already existing resources. Azure Policy controls properties such as the types or locations of resources.

Azure Policy is a service in Azure that you use to create, assign, and manage policies. These policies enforce different rules and effects over your resources, so those resources stay compliant with your corporate standards and service level agreements.

In this question, we would create an Azure policy assigned to the resource group that denies the creation of virtual machines in the resource group.

You could place a read-only lock on the resource group. However, that would prevent the creation of any resources in the resource group, not virtual machines only. Therefore, an Azure Policy is a better solution.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

Question #278

Topic 1

You have an Azure subscription and 100 Windows 10 devices.

You need to ensure that only users whose devices have the latest security patches installed can access Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)-integrated applications.

What should you implement?

- A. a conditional access policy
- B. Azure Bastion
- C. Azure Firewall
- D. Azure Policy

Correct Answer: A

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/conditional-access/concept-conditional-access-policies>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

What can Azure Information Protection encrypt?

- A. network traffic
- B. documents and email messages
- C. an Azure Storage account
- D. an Azure SQL database

Correct Answer: B

Azure Information Protection can encrypt documents and emails.

Azure Information Protection is a cloud-based solution that helps an organization to classify and optionally, protect its documents and emails by applying labels.

Labels can be applied automatically by administrators who define rules and conditions, manually by users, or a combination where users are given recommendations.

The protection technology uses Azure Rights Management (often abbreviated to Azure RMS). This technology is integrated with other Microsoft cloud services and applications, such as Office 365 and Azure Active Directory.

This protection technology uses encryption, identity, and authorization policies. Similarly to the labels that are applied, protection that is applied by using Rights

Management stays with the documents and emails, independently of the location – inside or outside your organization, networks, file servers, and applications.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/what-is-information-protection> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/information-protection/quickstart-label-dnf-protectedemail>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

What should you use to evaluate whether your company's Azure environment meets regulatory requirements?

- A. the Knowledge Center website
- B. the Advisor blade from the Azure portal
- C. Compliance Manager from the Service Trust Portal
- D. the Solutions blade from the Azure portal

Correct Answer: C

Compliance Manager in the Service Trust Portal is a workflow-based risk assessment tool that helps you track, assign, and verify your organization's regulatory compliance activities related to Microsoft Cloud services, such as Microsoft 365, Dynamics 365, and Azure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

▼	
Application security groups in Azure	enables users to authenticate to multiple applications by using single sign-on (SSO).
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)	
Azure Key Vault	
Azure Security Center	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

▼	
Application security groups in Azure	enables users to authenticate to multiple applications by using single sign-on (SSO).
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)	
Azure Key Vault	
Azure Security Center	

You have an Azure subscription.

Where will you find details on the personal data collected by Microsoft, how Microsoft uses the data, and what the data is used for?

- A. the Data Protection Addendum
- B. the Microsoft Online Services Terms
- C. the Microsoft Privacy Statement
- D. Azure Security Center

Correct Answer: C

The Microsoft Privacy Statement explains the personal data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes it, and for what purposes. Your applicable Services

Agreement or the Preview Supplemental Terms may specify lesser or different privacy measures for some Preview services.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) can be used to manage access to on-premises applications.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) provides single sign-on (SSO).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
iOS devices can be registered in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) can be used to manage access to on-premises applications.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) provides single sign-on (SSO).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
iOS devices can be registered in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/fundamentals/active-directory-whatis> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/manage-apps/what-is-single-sign-on> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/concept-azure-ad-register>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You have an Azure virtual network named VNET1 in a resource group named RG1.

You assign the Azure Policy definition of Not Allowed Resource

Type and specify that virtual networks are not an allowed resource

type in RG1. VNET1

- | |
|---|
| is deleted automatically. |
| is moved automatically to another resource group. |
| continues to function normally. |
| is now a read-only object. |

Answer Area

You have an Azure virtual network named VNET1 in a resource group named RG1.

You assign the Azure Policy definition of Not Allowed Resource

Type and specify that virtual networks are not an allowed resource

Correct Answer: type in RG1. VNET1

- | |
|---|
| is deleted automatically. |
| is moved automatically to another resource group. |
| continues to function normally. |
| is now a read-only object. |

The VNet will be marked as 'Non-compliant' when the policy is assigned. However, it will not be deleted and will continue to function normally.

Azure Policy is a service in Azure that you use to create, assign, and manage policies. These policies enforce different rules and effects over your resources, so those resources stay compliant with your corporate standards and service level agreements.

If there are any existing resources that aren't compliant with a new policy assignment, they appear under Non-compliant resources.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/assign-policy-portal>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Trust Center is part of the Azure Security Center	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Trust Center can only be accessed by users that have an Azure subscription	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Trust Center provides information about the Azure compliance offerings	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Trust Center is part of the Azure Security Center	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Trust Center can only be accessed by users that have an Azure subscription	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Trust Center provides information about the Azure compliance offerings	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/trust-center>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Azure Policy to apply tags to resources	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can add multiple tags to the same Azure resource	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource inherits tags from the resource group to which the resource is deployed	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can use Azure Policy to apply tags to resources	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can add multiple tags to the same Azure resource	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource inherits tags from the resource group to which the resource is deployed	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

You use Azure Policy to enforce tagging rules and conventions.

Box 2: Yes -

Each resource or resource group can have a maximum of 50 tags.

Box 3: No -

Tags applied to the resource group or subscription aren't inherited by the resources.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/tag-policies> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/tutorials/govern-tags> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/tag-resources>

DRAG DROP -

Match the resources to the appropriate descriptions.

To answer, drag the appropriate resource from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each resource may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Select and Place:

Resources	Answer Area
Data Protection Addendum	Resource Describes which personal data is collected, how the data is used, and what the data is used for.
Microsoft Privacy Statement	Resource A legal agreement that details the obligations between Microsoft and a customer regarding the processing and security of customer data and personal data.
Online Services Terms	Resource Defines the data processing and security terms for online services, including the disclosure of processed data and the transfer, retention, and deletion of data.

Correct Answer:

Resources	Answer Area
Data Protection Addendum	Microsoft Privacy Statement Describes which personal data is collected, how the data is used, and what the data is used for.
Microsoft Privacy Statement	Data Protection Addendum A legal agreement that details the obligations between Microsoft and a customer regarding the processing and security of customer data and personal data.
Online Services Terms	Online Services Terms Defines the data processing and security terms for online services, including the disclosure of processed data and the transfer, retention, and deletion of data.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Requiring a user to enter a password and answer a security question when signing-in to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is an example of

business-to-customer (B2C) identity services.
managed identities.
multi-factor authentication (MFA).
role-based access control (RBAC).

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Requiring a user to enter a password and answer a security question when signing-in to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is an example of

business-to-customer (B2C) identity services.
managed identities.
multi-factor authentication (MFA).
role-based access control (RBAC).

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/authentication/concept-mfa-howitworks>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure China

- is operated by Microsoft.
- has feature parity with Azure global.
- services can be accessed from China only.
- is a distinct separate instance of Microsoft Azure.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure China

- is operated by Microsoft.
- has feature parity with Azure global.
- services can be accessed from China only.
- is a distinct separate instance of Microsoft Azure.

Reference:

<https://support.azure.cn/en-us/support/faq/>

What should you use to evaluate whether your company's Azure environment meets regulatory requirements?

- A. Azure Service Health
- B. Azure Knowledge Center
- C. Microsoft Defender for Cloud
- D. Azure Advisor

Correct Answer: C

Microsoft Defender for Cloud helps streamline the process for meeting regulatory compliance requirements, using the regulatory compliance dashboard.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/defender-for-cloud/regulatory-compliance-dashboard>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can review audit reports and compliance-related information for Azure services from

Microsoft Defender for Cloud.
the Microsoft Defender for Identity admin center.
the Microsoft 365 Compliance center.
the Microsoft Service Trust Portal.

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

You can review audit reports and compliance-related information for Azure services from

Microsoft Defender for Cloud.
the Microsoft Defender for Identity admin center.
the Microsoft 365 Compliance center.
the Microsoft Service Trust Portal.

Microsoft Service Trust Portal.

The Microsoft Service Trust Portal provides a variety of content, tools, and other resources about Microsoft security, privacy, and compliance practices.

Trust Documents -

Provides a wealth of security implementation and design information with the goal of making it easier for you to meet regulatory compliance objectives by understanding how Microsoft Cloud services keep your data secure. To review content, select one of the following options on the Trust Documents pull-down menu.

* Audit Reports: A list of independent audit and assessment reports on Microsoft's Cloud services is displayed. These reports provide information about Microsoft

Cloud services compliance with data protection standards and regulatory requirements.

* Data Protection: Contains a wealth of resources such as audited controls, white papers, FAQs, penetration tests, risk assessment tools, and compliance guides.

* Azure Security and Compliance Blueprints: Resources that help you build secure and compliant cloud-based applications. This area contains blueprint-guidance for government, finance, healthcare, and retail verticals.

Incorrect:

Not: Microsoft Defender for Cloud.

Defender for Cloud is a tool for security posture management and threat protection. It strengthens the security posture of your cloud resources, and with its integrated Microsoft Defender plans, Defender for Cloud protects workloads running in Azure, hybrid, and other cloud platforms.

Defender for Cloud provides the tools needed to harden your resources, track your security posture, protect against cyber attacks, and streamline security management.

Not: the Microsoft 365 Compliance center

The Security & Compliance Center lets you grant permissions to people who perform compliance tasks like device management, data loss prevention, eDiscovery, retention, and so on. These people can perform only the tasks that you explicitly grant them access to.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Service Trust Portal can be accessed by using a Microsoft cloud services account.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager can be used to track your company's regulatory compliance activities related to Microsoft cloud services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The My Library feature can be used to save Microsoft Service Trust Portal documents and resources in a single location.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Microsoft Service Trust Portal can be accessed by using a Microsoft cloud services account.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Compliance Manager can be used to track your company's regulatory compliance activities related to Microsoft cloud services.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The My Library feature can be used to save Microsoft Service Trust Portal documents and resources in a single location.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal?view=o365-worldwide>

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains resources in several regions. You need to create the Azure resource that must be used to meet the policy requirement. What should you create?

- A. a read-only lock
- B. an Azure policy
- C. a management group
- D. a reservation

Correct Answer: B

Azure policies can be used to define requirements for resource properties during deployment and for already existing resources. Azure Policy controls properties such as the types or locations of resources.

Azure Policy is a service in Azure that you use to create, assign, and manage policies. These policies enforce different rules and effects over your resources, so those resources stay compliant with your corporate standards and service level agreements. Azure Policy meets this need by evaluating your resources for non-compliance with assigned policies. All data stored by Azure Policy is encrypted at rest.

Azure Policy offers several built-in policies that are available by default. In this question, we would use the 'Allowed Locations' policy to define the locations where resources can be deployed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

From Azure Cloud Shell, you can track your company's regulatory standards and regulations, such as ISO 27001.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed.' If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed.
- B. the Microsoft Cloud Partner Portal
- C. Compliance Manager
- D. the Trust Center

Correct Answer: C

Microsoft Compliance Manager (Preview) is a free workflow-based risk assessment tool that lets you track, assign, and verify regulatory compliance activities related to Microsoft cloud services. Azure Cloud Shell, on the other hand, is an interactive, authenticated, browser-accessible shell for managing Azure resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-overview> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-shell/overview>

Community vote distribution

C (64%)

D (36%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create Group Policies in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can join Windows 10 devices to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can join Android devices to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
You can create Group Policies in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: You can join Windows 10 devices to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can join Android devices to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Azure AD join only applies to Windows 10 devices.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory-domain-services/manage-group-policy> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/devices/azureadjoin-plan>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

The

Microsoft Online Services Privacy Statement
Microsoft Product Terms
Microsoft Online Service Level Agreement
Online Subscription Agreement for Microsoft Azure

explains what data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes the data, and the purpose of processing the data.

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

The

Microsoft Online Services Privacy Statement
Microsoft Product Terms
Microsoft Online Service Level Agreement
Online Subscription Agreement for Microsoft Azure

explains what data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes the data, and the purpose of processing the data.

The Microsoft Privacy Statement explains what personal data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes the data, and the purpose of processing the data

Reference:

<https://privacy.microsoft.com/en-us/privacystatement>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

is the process of verifying a user's credentials.

Authorization
Authentication
Federation
Ticketing

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

is the process of verifying a user's credentials.

Authorization
Authentication
Federation
Ticketing

Authentication, not authorization is the process of verifying a user's credentials.

The difference between authentication and authorization is:

⇒ Authentication is proving your identity, proving that you are who you say you are. The most common example of this is logging in to a system by providing credentials such as a username and password.

⇒ Authorization is what you're allowed to do once you've been authenticated. For example, what resources you're allowed to access and what you can do with those resources.

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure Policy initiative definition is a

collection of policy definitions
collection of Azure Policy definition assignments
group of Azure Blueprints definitions
group of role-based access control (RBAC) role assignments

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

An Azure Policy initiative definition is a

collection of policy definitions
collection of Azure Policy definition assignments
group of Azure Blueprints definitions
group of role-based access control (RBAC) role assignments

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Resource groups
Management groups
Azure policies
Azure App Service plans

provide organizations with the ability to manage the compliance of Azure resources across multiple subscriptions.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Resource groups
Management groups
Azure policies
Azure App Service plans

provide organizations with the ability to manage the compliance of Azure resources across multiple subscriptions.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/policy/overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) defines data protection and privacy rules.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) applies to companies that offer goods or services to individuals in the EU.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure can be used to build a General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)-compliant infrastructure.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) defines data protection and privacy rules.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) applies to companies that offer goods or services to individuals in the EU.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure can be used to build a General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)-compliant infrastructure.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/blog/new-capabilities-to-enable-robust-gdpr-compliance/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

You can add an Azure Resource Manager template to an Azure blueprint.

You can assign an Azure blueprint to a resource group.

You can use Azure Blueprints to grant permissions to a resource.

 Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

You can add an Azure Resource Manager template to
Correct Answer: an Azure blueprint.

You can assign an Azure blueprint to a resource group.

You can use Azure Blueprints to grant permissions to a resource.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/governance/blueprints/overview>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure China is operated by Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Government is operated by Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Government is available only to US government agencies and their partners.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure China is operated by Microsoft.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure Government is operated by Microsoft.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure Government is available only to US government agencies and their partners.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/china/overview-operations> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-government/documentation-government-welcome>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure resource can have multiple Delete locks.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource inherits locks from its resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
If an Azure resource has a Read-only lock, you can add a Delete lock to the resource.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure resource can have multiple Delete locks.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure resource inherits locks from its resource group.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
If an Azure resource has a Read-only lock, you can add a Delete lock to the resource.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/management/lock-resources>

Your company plans to migrate all on-premises data to Azure.
You need to identify whether Azure complies with the company's regional requirements.
What should you use?

- A. the Knowledge Center
- B. Azure Marketplace
- C. the MyApps portal
- D. the Trust Center

Correct Answer: D

Azure has more than 90 compliance certifications, including over 50 specific to global regions and countries, such as the US, the European Union, Germany,

Japan, the United Kingdom, India and China.

You can view a list of compliance certifications in the Trust Center to determine whether Azure meets your regional requirements.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/overview/trusted-cloud/compliance/> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/get-started-with-service-trust-portal>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Authorization to access Azure resources can be provided only to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Identities stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), third-party cloud services, and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure has built-in authentication and authorization services that provide secure access to Azure resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
Authorization to access Azure resources can be provided only to Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) users.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Identities stored in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD), third-party cloud services, and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure has built-in authentication and authorization services that provide secure access to Azure resources.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Authorization to access Azure resources can be provided by other identity providers by using federation. A commonly used example of this is to federate your on-premises Active Directory environment with Azure AD and use this federation for authentication and authorization.

Box 2: Yes -

As described above, third-party cloud services and on-premises Active Directory can be used to access Azure resources. This is known as 'federation'.

Federation is a collection of domains that have established trust. The level of trust may vary, but typically includes authentication and almost always includes authorization. A typical federation might include a number of organizations that have established trust for shared access to a set of resources.

Box 3: Yes -

Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) is a centralized identity provider in the cloud. This is the primary built-in authentication and authorization service to provide secure access to Azure resources.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-fed> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/develop/authentication-scenarios>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

If a resource group named RG1 has a delete lock,

only a member of the global administrators group	can delete RG1.
the delete lock must be removed before an administrator	
an Azure policy must be modified before an administrator	
an Azure tag must be added before an administrator	

Answer Area

If a resource group named RG1 has a delete lock,

Correct Answer:

only a member of the global administrators group	can delete RG1.
the delete lock must be removed before an administrator	
an Azure policy must be modified before an administrator	
an Azure tag must be added before an administrator	

You can configure a lock on a resource group to prevent the accidental deletion of the resource group. The lock applies to everyone, including global administrators. If you want to delete the resource group, the lock must be removed first.

As an administrator, you may need to lock a subscription, resource group, or resource to prevent other users in your organization from accidentally deleting or modifying critical resources. You can set the lock level to CanNotDelete or ReadOnly. In the portal, the locks are called Delete and Read-only respectively.

CanNotDelete means authorized users can still read and modify a resource, but they can't delete the resource.

ReadOnly means authorized users can read a resource, but they can't delete or update the resource. Applying this lock is similar to restricting all authorized

- users to the permissions granted by the Reader role.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/resource-group-lock-resources>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

✓	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Authentication
	Authorization
	Conditional Access
	Synchronization

is the process of establishing the identity of a user or service that wants to access a resource.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

✓	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Authentication
	Authorization
	Conditional Access
	Synchronization

is the process of establishing the identity of a user or service that wants to access a resource.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Single sign-on (SSO) requires that all users sign in by using the Microsoft Authenticator app.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Authentication is the process of establishing which level of access an authenticated user or service has.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Conditional Access uses signals collected from a user during the sign-in process to decide whether to allow or deny access requests.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Single sign-on (SSO) requires that all users sign in by using the Microsoft Authenticator app.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Authentication is the process of establishing which level of access an authenticated user or service has.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Conditional Access uses signals collected from a user during the sign-in process to decide whether to allow or deny access requests.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Single sign-on is an authentication method that allows users to sign in using one set of credentials to login across applications. Single sign-on makes it easier to manage passwords and increases security capabilities.

Authorization is the process of establishing what level of access a legitimate user or service should have.

During sign-in, Conditional Access collects signals from the user, makes decisions based on those signals, and then enforces that decision by allowing or denying the access request or challenging for a multifactor authentication response.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/secure-access-azure-identity-services/3-what-is-azure-active-directory>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/secure-access-azure-identity-services/2-compare-authentication-authorization>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/learn/modules/secure-access-azure-identity-services/4-what-are-mfa-conditional-access>

What is guaranteed in an Azure Service Level Agreement (SLA) for virtual machines?

- A. uptime
- B. feature availability
- C. bandwidth
- D. performance

Correct Answer: A

The SLA for virtual machines guarantees 'uptime'. The amount of uptime guaranteed depends on factors such as whether the VMs are in an availability set or availability zone if there is more than one VM, the distribution of the VMs if there is more than one or the disk type if it is a single VM.

The SLA for Virtual Machines states:

- ⇒ For all Virtual Machines that have two or more instances deployed across two or more Availability Zones in the same Azure region, we guarantee you will have Virtual Machine Connectivity to at least one instance at least 99.99% of the time.
- ⇒ For all Virtual Machines that have two or more instances deployed in the same Availability Set or in the same Dedicated Host Group, we guarantee you will have Virtual Machine Connectivity to at least one instance at least 99.95% of the time.
- ⇒ For any Single Instance Virtual Machine using Premium SSD or Ultra Disk for all Operating System Disks and Data Disks, we guarantee you will have Virtual Machine Connectivity of at least 99.9%.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/sla/summary/>

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/sla/virtual-machines/v1_9/

Community vote distribution

A (88%) 13%

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

An Azure service is available to all Azure customers when it is in

public preview	▼
private preview	
development	
an Enterprise Agreement (EA) subscription	

Answer Area

An Azure service is available to all Azure customers when it is in

Correct Answer:

public preview	▼
private preview	
development	
an Enterprise Agreement (EA) subscription	

Public Preview means that the service is in public beta and can be tried out by anyone with an Azure subscription. Services in public preview are often offered at a discount price.

Public previews are excluded from SLAs and in some cases, no support is offered.

Incorrect Answers:

Services in private preview are available only to selected people who has signed up to the private preview program.

▪

⇒ Services in development are not available to the public.

⇒ Services provided under an Enterprise Agreement (EA) subscription are available only to the subscription owner.

Reference:

<https://www.neowin.net/news/several-more-azure-services-now-available-in-private-public-preview/>

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution. After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your company plans to purchase an Azure subscription.

The company's support policy states that the Azure environment must provide an option to access support engineers by phone or email.

You need to recommend which support plan meets the support policy requirement.

Solution: Recommend a Basic support plan.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

The Basic support plan does not have any technical support for engineers.

Access to Support Engineers via email or phone is available in the following support plans: Premier, Professional Direct and standard.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company plans to purchase an Azure subscription.

The company's support policy states that the Azure environment must provide an option to access support engineers by phone or email.

You need to recommend which support plan meets the support policy requirement.

Solution: Recommend a Standard support plan.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

The Standard, Professional Direct, and Premier support plans have technical support for engineers via email and phone.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.
Your company plans to purchase an Azure subscription.

The company's support policy states that the Azure environment must provide an option to access support engineers by phone or email.

You need to recommend which support plan meets the support policy requirement.

Solution: Recommend a Premier support plan.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

The Standard, Professional Direct, and Premier support plans have technical support for engineers via email and phone.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Your company plans to request an architectural review of an Azure environment from Microsoft.

The company currently has a Basic support plan.

You need to recommend a new support plan for the company. The solution must minimize costs.

Which support plan should you recommend?

- A. Premier
- B. Developer
- C. Professional Direct
- D. Standard

Correct Answer: A

The Premier support plan provides customer specific architectural support such as design reviews, performance tuning, configuration and implementation assistance delivered by Microsoft Azure technical specialists.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

C (49%) B (40%) 6%

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

Most Azure services are introduced in private preview before being introduced in public preview, and then in general availability.

Azure services in public preview can be managed only by using the Azure CLI.

The cost of an Azure service in private preview decreases when the service becomes generally available.

Answer Area**Statements****Yes****No**

Most Azure services are introduced in private preview before being introduced in public preview, and then in general availability.

Correct Answer:

Azure services in public preview can be managed only by using the Azure CLI.

The cost of an Azure service in private preview decreases when the service becomes generally available.

Box 1: Yes -

Most services go to private preview then public preview before being released to general availability.

The private preview is only available to certain Azure customers for evaluation purposes. The public preview is available to all Azure customers.

Box 2: No -

Azure services in public preview can be managed using the regular management tools: Azure Portal, Azure CLI and PowerShell.

Box 3: No -

Services in private or public preview are usually offered at reduced costs. However, the costs increase, not decrease when the services are released to general availability.

What is required to use Azure Cost Management?

- A. a Dev/Test subscription
- B. Software Assurance
- C. an Enterprise Agreement (EA)
- D. a pay-as-you-go subscription

Correct Answer: C

Azure customers with an Azure Enterprise Agreement (EA), Microsoft Customer Agreement (MCA), or Microsoft Partner Agreement (MPA) can use Azure Cost Management.

Cost management is the process of effectively planning and controlling costs involved in your business. Cost management tasks are normally performed by finance, management, and app teams. Azure Cost Management + Billing helps organizations plan with cost in mind. It also helps to analyze costs effectively and take action to optimize cloud spending.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/azure/cost-management/overview-cost-mgt>

Community vote distribution

D (90%) 10%

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Your Azure trial account expired last week.

You are now unable to

Create additional Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) user accounts
start an existing Azure virtual machine
access your data stored in Azure
access the Azure portal

Answer Area

Your Azure trial account expired last week.

You are now unable to

Correct Answer:

Create additional Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) user accounts
start an existing Azure virtual machine
access your data stored in Azure
access the Azure portal

A stopped (deallocated) VM is offline and not mounted on an Azure host server. Starting a VM mounts the VM on a host server before the VM starts. As soon as the VM is mounted, it becomes chargeable. For this reason, you are unable to start a VM after a trial has expired.

Incorrect Answers:

⇒ You are not charged for Azure Active Directory user accounts so you can continue to create accounts.

⇒ You can access data that is already stored in Azure.

⇒ You can access the Azure Portal. You can also reactivate and upgrade the expired subscription in the portal.

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution. After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen. Your company plans to purchase an Azure subscription.

The company's support policy states that the Azure environment must provide an option to access support engineers by phone or email. You need to recommend which support plan meets the support policy requirement.

Solution: Recommend a Professional Direct support plan.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: A

The Basic support plan does not have any technical support for engineers.

The Developer support plan has only technical support for engineers via email.

The Standard, Professional Direct, and Premier support plans have technical support for engineers via email and phone.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Your company has a Software Assurance agreement that includes Microsoft SQL Server licenses.

You plan to deploy SQL Server on Azure virtual machines.

What should you do to minimize licensing costs for the deployment?

- A. Deallocate the virtual machines during off hours.
- B. Use Azure Hybrid Benefit.
- C. Configure Azure Cost Management budgets.
- D. Use Azure reservations.

Correct Answer: B

Azure Hybrid Benefit is a licensing benefit that helps you to significantly reduce the costs of running your workloads in the cloud. It works by letting you use your on-premises Software Assurance-enabled Windows Server and SQL Server licenses on Azure.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/hybrid-benefit/>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Your company has 10 departments.

The company plans to implement an Azure environment.

You need to ensure that each department can use a different payment option for the Azure services it consumes.

What should you create for each department?

- A. a reservation
- B. a subscription
- C. a resource group
- D. a container instance

Correct Answer: B

There are different payment options in Azure including pay-as-you-go (PAYG), Enterprise Agreement (EA), and Microsoft Customer Agreement (MCA) accounts.

Your Azure costs are 'per subscription'. You are charged monthly for all resources in a subscription. Therefore, to use different payment options per department, you will need to create a separate subscription per department. You can create multiple subscriptions in a single Azure Active Directory tenant.

Incorrect Answers:

A: A reservation is where you commit to a resource (for example a virtual machine) for one or three years. This gives you a discounted price on the resource for the reservation period. Reservations do not provide a way to use different payment options per department.

C: A resource group is a logical container for Azure resources. You can view the total cost of all the resources in a resource group. However, resource groups do not provide a way to use different payment options per department.

D: A container instance is an Azure resource used to run an application. Container instances do not provide a way to use different payment options per department.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/manage/create-subscription>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure free account has a spending limit.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure free account has a limit of 2TB of data that can be uploaded to Azure.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure free account can contain an unlimited number of web apps.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
An Azure free account has a spending limit.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure free account has a limit of 2TB of data that can be uploaded to Azure.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
An Azure free account can contain an unlimited number of web apps.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

An Azure free account has a spending limit. This is currently 200 USD or 150 GBP.

Box 2: No -

Azure free account has a 5 GB blob storage limit and a 5 GB file storage limit.

Box 3: No -

Azure free account has a limit of 10 web, mobile or API apps

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/free/>

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/free/free-account-faq/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/billing/billing-avoid-charges-free-account>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

An Azure service in private preview is released to all Azure customers.

An Azure service in public preview is released to all Azure customers.

An Azure service in general availability is released to a subset of Azure customers.

 Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
-------------------	------------	-----------

An Azure service in private preview is released to all Azure customers.

Correct Answer:

An Azure service in public preview is released to all Azure customers.

An Azure service in general availability is released to a subset of Azure customers.

Box 1: No -

Most services go to private preview then public preview before being released to general availability. The private preview is only available to certain Azure customers for evaluation purposes.

Box 2: Yes -

Public Preview means that the service is in public beta and can be tried out by anyone with an Azure subscription. Services in public preview are often offered at a discount price.

Public previews are excluded from SLAs and in some cases, no support is offered.

Box 3: No -

An Azure service in general availability is available to all Azure customers, not just a subset of the customers.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

With a consumption-based plan, you pay a fixed rate for all data sent to or from virtual machines hosted in the cloud.

With a consumption-based plan, you reduce overall costs by paying only for extra capacity when it is required.

Serverless computing is an example of a consumption-based plan.

 Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

With a consumption-based plan, you pay a fixed rate for all data sent to or from virtual machines hosted in the cloud.

Correct Answer:

With a consumption-based plan, you reduce overall costs by paying only for extra capacity when it is required.

Serverless computing is an example of a consumption-based plan.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The cost of Azure resources can vary between regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure reservation is used to reserve server capacity at a specific data center.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can stop an Azure SQL Database instance to decrease costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The cost of Azure resources can vary between regions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Correct Answer: An Azure reservation is used to reserve server capacity at a specific data center.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can stop an Azure SQL Database instance to decrease costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You have an application that is comprised of an Azure web app that has a Service Level Agreement (SLA) of 99.95 percent and an Azure SQL database that has an SLA of 99.99 percent.

The composite SLA for the application is

the product of both SLAs, which equals 99.94 percent
the lowest SLA associated to the application, which is 99.95 percent
the highest SLA associated to the application, which is 99.99 percent
the difference between the two SLAs, which is 0.05 percent

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

You have an application that is comprised of an Azure web app that has a Service Level Agreement (SLA) of 99.95 percent and an Azure SQL database that has an SLA of 99.99 percent.

The composite SLA for the application is

the product of both SLAs, which equals 99.94 percent
the lowest SLA associated to the application, which is 99.95 percent
the highest SLA associated to the application, which is 99.99 percent
the difference between the two SLAs, which is 0.05 percent

Composite SLAs involve multiple services supporting an application, each with differing levels of availability. For example, consider an App Service web app that writes to Azure SQL Database. At the time of this writing, these Azure services have the following SLAs:

App Service web apps = 99.95%

SQL Database = 99.99%

What is the maximum downtime you would expect for this application? If either service fails, the whole application fails. The probability of each service failing is independent, so the composite SLA for this application is $99.95\% \times 99.99\% = 99.94\%$. That's lower than the individual SLAs, which isn't surprising because an application that relies on multiple services has more potential failure points.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/reliability/requirements#understand-service-level-agreements>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime for paid Azure services is at least 99.9 percent.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies can increase the Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime by adding Azure resources to multiple regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies can increase the Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime by purchasing multiple subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime for paid Azure services is at least 99.9 percent.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies can increase the Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime by adding Azure resources to multiple regions.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies can increase the Service Level Agreement (SLA) guaranteed uptime by purchasing multiple subscriptions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

SLA's vary based on the resource type and the location distribution of the resource. However, the minimum uptime for all Azure services is 99.9 percent.

Box 2: Yes -

The SLA guaranteed uptime is increased (usually to 99.95 percent) when resources are deployed across multiple regions.

Box 3: No -

The number of subscriptions is unrelated to uptime SLA's. You can deploy resources to multiple regions under a single subscription or you can

have multiple subscriptions with resources deployed to the same region.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/sla/summary/>

Question #327

Topic 1

Which statement accurately describes the Modern Lifecycle Policy for Azure services?

- A. Microsoft provides mainstream support for a service for five years.
- B. Microsoft provides a minimum of 12 months' notice before ending support for a service.
- C. After a service is made generally available, Microsoft provides support for the service for a minimum of four years.
- D. When a service is retired, you can purchase extended support for the service for up to five years.

Correct Answer: B

For products governed by the Modern Lifecycle Policy, Microsoft will provide a minimum of 12 months' notification prior to ending support if no successor product or service is offered "excluding free services or preview releases.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/30881/modern-lifecycle-policy>

Community vote distribution

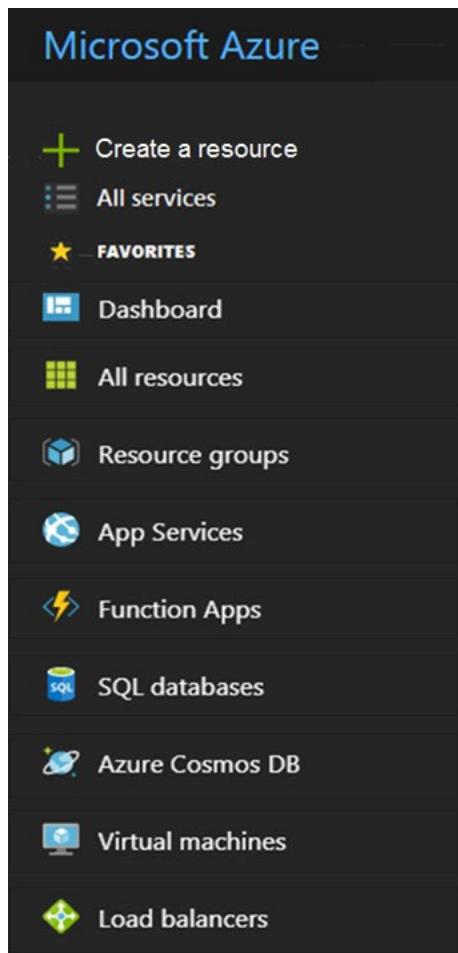
B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

You need to request that Microsoft increase a subscription quota limit for your company.

Which blade should you use from the Azure portal? To answer, select the appropriate blade in the answer area.

Hot Area:



Microsoft Azure

 Create a resource

 All services

 FAVORITES

 Dashboard

 All resources

 Resource groups

Correct Answer:

 App Services

 Function Apps

 SQL databases

 Azure Cosmos DB

 Virtual machines

 Load balancers

Request a standard quota increase from Help + support

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-portal/supportability/per-vm-quota-requests>

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can use in Azure to send email alerts when the cost of the current
billing period for an Azure subscription exceeds a specified limit.

Advisor recommendations
Access control (IAM)
Budget alerts
Compliance

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

You can use in Azure to send email alerts when the cost of the current
billing period for an Azure subscription exceeds a specified limit.

Advisor recommendations
Access control (IAM)
Budget alerts
Compliance

Budget alerts notify you when spending, based on usage or cost, reaches or exceeds the amount defined in the alert condition of the budget.

Cost Management budgets are created using the Azure portal or the Azure Consumption API.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/costs/cost-mgt-alerts-monitor-usage-spending>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
From the Azure portal, you can distinguish between services that are generally available and services that are in public preview.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
After an Azure service becomes generally available, the service is no longer updated with new features.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When you create Azure resources for a service in public preview, you must recreate the resources once the service becomes generally available.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
From the Azure portal, you can distinguish between services that are generally available and services that are in public preview.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
After an Azure service becomes generally available, the service is no longer updated with new features.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
When you create Azure resources for a service in public preview, you must recreate the resources once the service becomes generally available.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
When using an Azure ExpressRoute connection, inbound data traffic from an on-premises network to Azure is always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Outbound data traffic from Azure to an on-premises network is always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data traffic between Azure services within the same Azure region is always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
When using an Azure ExpressRoute connection, inbound data traffic from an on-premises network to Azure is always free.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Outbound data traffic from Azure to an on-premises network is always free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Data traffic between Azure services within the same Azure region is always free.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

With Azure ExpressRoute, all inbound data transfer is free of charge.

Box 2: No -

Inbound data traffic is free but outbound data traffic is not.

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/expressroute/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/bandwidth/>

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains the following unused resources:

- 20 user accounts in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- Five groups in Azure AD
- 10 public IP addresses
- 10 network interfaces

You need to reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Which unused resources should you remove?

- A. the network interfaces
- B. the public IP addresses
- C. the groups
- D. the user accounts

Correct Answer: B

You are charged for public IP addresses. Therefore, deleting unused public IP addresses will reduce the Azure costs.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations#reduce-costs-by-deleting-or-reconfiguring-idle-virtual-network-gateways>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

If an Azure virtual machine has a status of Stopped (deallocated),
you will continue to pay for

compute capacity
I/O operations
networking
storage

Answer Area

If an Azure virtual machine has a status of Stopped (deallocated),
Correct Answer: you will continue to pay for

compute capacity
I/O operations
networking
storage

When a virtual machine is stopped (deallocated), the virtual machine is unloaded/dismounted from the physical server in Azure. In this state, you are not charged for the virtual machine itself. However, you are still charged for the storage costs of the virtual hard disks attached to the virtual machine.

If the virtual machine is stopped but not deallocated (this happens if you shut down the virtual machine from the operating system of the virtual machine), the virtual machine is still mounted on the physical server in Azure and you are charged for the virtual machine itself as well as the storage costs. To ensure that a virtual machine is 'stopped (deallocated)', you need to stop the virtual machine in the Azure portal.

Reference:

https://blogs.technet.microsoft.com/uspartner_ts2team/2014/10/10/azure-virtual-machines-stopping-versus-stopping-deallocating/

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Statements	Yes	No
Storing 1 TB of data in Azure Blob storage will always cost the same, regardless of the Azure region in which the data is located.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When you use a general-purpose v2 Azure Storage account, you are only charged for the amount of data that is stored. All read and write operations are free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Transferring data between Azure Storage accounts in different Azure regions is free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Storing 1 TB of data in Azure Blob storage will always cost the same, regardless of the Azure region in which the data is located.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
When you use a general-purpose v2 Azure Storage account, you are only charged for the amount of data that is stored. All read and write operations are free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Transferring data between Azure Storage accounts in different Azure regions is free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

The price of Azure storage varies by region. If you use the Azure storage pricing page, you can select different regions and see how the price changes per region.

Box 2: No -

You are charged for read and write operations in general-purpose v2 storage accounts.

Box 3: No -

You would be charged for the read operations of the source storage account and write operations in the destination storage account.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/storage/common/storage-account-overview> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/pricing/details/storage/blobs/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
In Azure Active Directory Premium P2, at least 99.9 percent availability is guaranteed.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Service Level Agreement (SLA) for Azure Active Directory Premium P2 is the same as the SLA for Azure Active Directory Free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All paying Azure customers receive a credit if their monthly uptime percentage is below the guaranteed amount in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
In Azure Active Directory Premium P2, at least 99.9 percent availability is guaranteed.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Service Level Agreement (SLA) for Azure Active Directory Premium P2 is the same as the SLA for Azure Active Directory Free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
All paying Azure customers receive a credit if their monthly uptime percentage is below the guaranteed amount in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

Microsoft guarantee at least 99.9% availability of the Azure Active Directory Premium edition services. The services are considered available in the following scenarios:

- ⇒ Users are able to login to the service, login to the Access Panel, access applications on the Access Panel and reset passwords.
- ⇒ IT administrators are able to create, read, write and delete entries in the directory or provision or de-provision users to applications in the directory.

Box 2: No -

No SLA is provided for the Free tier of Azure Active Directory.

Box 3: Yes -

You can claim credit if the availability falls below the SLA. The amount of credit depends on the availability. For example: You can claim 25% credit if the availability is less than 99.9%, 50% credit for less than 99% and 100% for less than 95% availability.

References:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/legal/sla/active-directory/v1_0/

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Adding resource groups in an Azure subscription generates additional costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Copying 10 GB of data to Azure from an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Copying 10 GB of data from Azure to an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Adding resource groups in an Azure subscription generates additional costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Copying 10 GB of data to Azure from an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Copying 10 GB of data from Azure to an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

- Copying 10 GB of data **to** Azure **from** an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.
- Copying 10 GB of data **from** Azure **to** an on-premises network over a VPN generates additional Azure data transfer costs.

Box 1: No -

Resource groups are logical containers for Azure resources. You do not pay for resource groups.

Box 2: No -

Data ingress over a VPN is data 'coming in' to Azure over the VPN. You are not charged data transfer costs for data ingress.

Box 3: Yes -

Data egress over a VPN is data 'going out' of Azure over the VPN. You are charged for data egress.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/manage-resource-groups-portal> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/bandwidth/>

Who can use the Azure Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator?

- A. billing readers for an Azure subscription only
- B. owners for an Azure subscription only
- C. anyone
- D. all users who have an account in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD) that is linked to an Azure subscription only

Correct Answer: C

You don't need an Azure subscription to work with the TCO Calculator.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/plan-manage-azure-costs/2-compare-costs-tco-calculator>

Community vote distribution

C (86%) 14%

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You deploy an Azure resource. The resource becomes unavailable for an extended period due to a service outage.

Microsoft will

- refund your bank account.
- migrate the resource to another subscription.
- credit your Azure account.
- send you a coupon code that you can redeem for Azure credits.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

You deploy an Azure resource. The resource becomes unavailable for an extended period due to a service outage.

Microsoft will

- refund your bank account.
- migrate the resource to another subscription.
- credit your Azure account.**
- send you a coupon code that you can redeem for Azure credits.

If the SLA for an Azure service is not met, you receive credits for that service and that service only. The credits are deducted from your monthly bill for that service.

If you stopped using the service where the SLA was not met, your account would remain in credit for that service. The credits would not be applied to any other services that you may be using.

Service Credits apply only to fees paid for the particular Service, Service Resource, or Service tier for which a Service Level has not been met. In cases where

Service Levels apply to individual Service Resources or to separate Service tiers, Service Credits apply only to fees paid for the affected Service Resource or

Service tier, as applicable. The Service Credits awarded in any billing month for a particular Service or Service Resource will not, under any circumstance, exceed your monthly service fees for that Service or Service Resource, as applicable, in the billing month.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/legal/sla/analysis-services/v1_0/

Which task can you perform by using Azure Advisor?

- A. Integrate Active Directory and Azure Active Directory (Azure AD).
- B. Estimate the costs of an Azure solution.
- C. Confirm that Azure subscription security follows best practices.
- D. Evaluate which on-premises resources can be migrated to Azure.

Correct Answer: C

Reference:

<https://blog.pragmaticworks.com/what-is-azure-advisor#:~:text=Microsoft%20defines%20Azure%20Advisor%20as,solutions%20based%20on%20that%20data>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
If your company uses an Azure free account, you will only be able to use a subset of Azure services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All Azure free accounts expire after a specific period.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can create up to 10 Azure free accounts by using the same Microsoft account.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
If your company uses an Azure free account, you will only be able to use a subset of Azure services.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
All Azure free accounts expire after a specific period.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can create up to 10 Azure free accounts by using the same Microsoft account.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Azure Free Account gives you 12 months access to the most popular free services. It also gives you a credit (150 GBP or 200 USD) to use on any Azure service for up to 30 days.

Box 2: Yes -

All free accounts expire after 12 months.

Box 3: No -

You can only create one free Azure account per Microsoft account.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/free/>

You have an Azure application that uses the services shown in the following table.

Service	Service Level Agreement (SLA)
Azure virtual machines	99.9%
Azure SQL Database	99.99%

How should you calculate the composite SLA for the application?

- A. $0.999 * 0.9999 = 0.9989001 = 99.89001\%$
- B. $0.999 / 0.9999 = 0.9991 = 99.91\%$
- C. $\text{Max}(0.999, 0.9999) = 0.9999 = 99.99\%$
- D. $\text{Min}(0.999, 0.9999) = 0.999 = 99.9\%$

Correct Answer: A

Composite SLAs involve multiple services supporting an application, each with differing levels of availability. For example, consider an App Service web app that writes to Azure SQL Database. At the time of this writing, these Azure services have the following SLAs:

- ⇒ App Service web apps = 99.95%
- ⇒ SQL Database = 99.99%

What is the maximum downtime you would expect for this application? If either service fails, the whole application fails. The probability of each service failing is independent, so the composite SLA for this application is $99.95\% \times 99.99\% = 99.94\%$. That's lower than the individual SLAs, which isn't surprising because an application that relies on multiple services has more potential failure points.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/reliability/requirements#understand-service-level-agreements>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Container Instances
Azure Reserved Virtual Machine Instances
Azure Spot virtual machine instances
Azure virtual machine scale sets

provide access to unused Azure compute capacity at deep discounts

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Azure Container Instances
Azure Reserved Virtual Machine Instances
Azure Spot virtual machine instances
Azure virtual machine scale sets

provide access to unused Azure compute capacity at deep discounts

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/shows/azure-videos/virtual-spot-machines-overview>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

To save on the costs of an unused Azure virtual machine that runs Windows 10, you should

disconnect the virtual machine during a Remote Desktop session
put the virtual machine in sleep mode from a Remote Desktop session
select Stop for the virtual machine from the Azure portal
shut down the virtual machine from a Remote Desktop session

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

To save on the costs of an unused Azure virtual machine that runs Windows 10, you should

disconnect the virtual machine during a Remote Desktop session
put the virtual machine in sleep mode from a Remote Desktop session
select Stop for the virtual machine from the Azure portal
shut down the virtual machine from a Remote Desktop session

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations> <https://build5nines.com/properly-shutdown-azure-vm-to-save-money/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

All Azure services that are in public preview are

provided without any documentation.
only configurable from Azure CLI.
excluded from the Service Level Agreements.
only configurable from the Azure portal.

Answer Area

Correct Answer: All Azure services that are in public preview are

provided without any documentation.
only configurable from Azure CLI.
excluded from the Service Level Agreements.
only configurable from the Azure portal.

Public preview – During this phase we allow any customer with the proper Azure AD license to evaluate the new feature. Microsoft Customer Support Services will supply support services during this phase, but normal service level agreements do not apply.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/overview/what-is-saas/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

If an Azure virtual machine has a status of Stopped (deallocated), you will continue to pay for

compute capacity
I/O operations
networking
storage

Answer Area

Correct Answer: If an Azure virtual machine has a status of Stopped (deallocated), you will continue to pay for

compute capacity
I/O operations
networking
storage

Box: storage -

Azure doesn't charge for the VM core hours while it is Stopped (Deallocated). However, you continue to accrue charges for the Azure storage needed for the VM's

OS disk and any attached data disks.

Reference:

<https://www.parkmycloud.com/does-azure-charge-for-stopped-vm/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

The

Microsoft Online Services Privacy Statement
Microsoft Product Terms
Microsoft Online Service Level Agreement
Online Subscription Agreement for Microsoft Azure

explains what data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes the data, and the purpose of processing the data.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

The

Microsoft Online Services Privacy Statement
Microsoft Product Terms
Microsoft Online Service Level Agreement
Online Subscription Agreement for Microsoft Azure

explains what data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes the data, and the purpose of processing the data.

Box: Microsoft Online Services Privacy Statement

Microsoft Privacy Statement -

Your privacy is important to us. This privacy statement explains the personal data Microsoft processes, how Microsoft processes it, and for what purposes.

Reference:

<https://privacy.microsoft.com/en-us/privacystatement>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

You can access Compliance Manager from the

Azure Active Directory admin center
Azure portal
Microsoft 365 admin center
Microsoft Service Trust Portal

Answer Area

Correct Answer: You can access Compliance Manager from the

Azure Active Directory admin center
Azure portal
Microsoft 365 admin center
Microsoft Service Trust Portal

Box: Microsoft 365 admin center -

1. Go to the Microsoft 365 compliance center and sign in with your Microsoft 365 global administrator account.
2. Select Compliance Manager on the left navigation pane. You'll arrive at your Compliance Manager dashboard.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365/compliance/compliance-manager-setup>

You have 1,000 virtual machines hosted on the Hyper-V hosts in a data center.

You plan to migrate all the virtual machines to an Azure pay-as-you-go subscription.

You need to identify which expenditure model to use for the planned Azure solution.

Which expenditure model should you identify?

- A. scalable
- B. operational
- C. elastic
- D. capital

Correct Answer: B

One of the major changes that you will face when you move from on-premises cloud to the public cloud is the switch from capital expenditure (buying hardware) to operating expenditure (paying for service as you use it). This switch also requires more careful management of your costs.

The benefit of the cloud is that you can fundamentally and positively affect the cost of a service you use by merely shutting down or resizing it when it's not needed.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/architecture/cloud-adoption/appendix/azure-scaffold>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Azure Databricks
Azure Data Factory
Azure DevOps
Azure Synapse Analytics

is an Apache Spark-based analytics service.

Correct Answer:

Azure Databricks
Azure Data Factory
Azure DevOps
Azure Synapse Analytics

is an Apache Spark-based analytics service.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A company has complete control of the resources and security for its private cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A hybrid cloud solution enables a company to control whether its applications run on-premises or in the cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies are responsible for capital expenditure when they scale up a virtual machine hosted in a public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A company has complete control of the resources and security for its private cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A hybrid cloud solution enables a company to control whether its applications run on-premises or in the cloud.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Companies are responsible for capital expenditure when they scale up a virtual machine hosted in a public cloud.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Which Service Level Agreement (SLA) is provided for Azure services in public preview?

- A. Each service defines its own SLA
- B. The SLA will be 99%
- C. The SLA will be 1% less than the general availability (GA) SLA
- D. The SLA will be 99.95%

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Application rules	▼
Network Address Translation (NAT) rules	
Network rules	
Service tags	

in Azure Firewall enables users on the internet to access a server on a virtual network.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Application rules	▼
Network Address Translation (NAT) rules	
Network rules	
Service tags	

in Azure Firewall enables users on the internet to access a server on a virtual network.

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The cost of outbound traffic from Azure is the same for all Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Purchasing Azure services through an Enterprise Agreement (EA) requires you to spend a predetermined amount.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft defines the pricing structure of all third-party services sold through Azure Marketplace.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The cost of outbound traffic from Azure is the same for all Azure regions.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Purchasing Azure services through an Enterprise Agreement (EA) requires you to spend a predetermined amount.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft defines the pricing structure of all third-party services sold through Azure Marketplace.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

Within most of the areas, there are clearly more expensive regions and less expensive regions.

The least expensive regions, on average across these instance types are us-west-2, us-west-central, and korea-south.

The most expensive regions are asia-pacific-east, japan-east, and australia-east.

Box 2: Yes -

Many organizations with Microsoft Enterprise Agreements (EA) are adding Azure to their EA to enjoy the benefits it offers, such as:

Minimizing Azure upfront costs by locking in pricing with consumption pre-commitment

Using Azure EA Portal to manage Azure Subscriptions easily and organize them under a single billing account

Box 3: Yes -

Reference:

<https://www.parkmycloud.com/blog/azure-region-pricing/>

<https://blog.turbonomic.com/introducing-microsoft-azure-enterprise-agreement-ea-support-in-turbonomic-6.4>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) is a consumption-based model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Payments to cloud service providers are considered capital expenditures (CapEx).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The services provided through a consumption-based model are considered operational expenditures (OpEx).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Pay-As-You-Go (PAYG) is a consumption-based model.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Payments to cloud service providers are considered capital expenditures (CapEx).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
The services provided through a consumption-based model are considered operational expenditures (OpEx).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

The Pay as You Go model is billed on a per second basis and you can start or stop the service at any time " paying only for what you use.

Box 2: No -

No, it is OpEx (Operational Expenditures).

OpEx: The business can achieve ROI immediately in many cases because the infrastructure is managed by the cloud provider.

CapEx: ROI is not usually realized until a long time after the purchase was made because the infrastructure needs to be set up and employees need to be trained.

Computers, servers, and other hardware needed for on-premises data centers are all examples of CapEx.

Box 3: Yes -

Operational Expenditures (OpEx) are the ongoing costs related to day-to-day operations. A subscription fee for cloud services is considered OpEx "the cloud provider is making the infrastructure investment upfront, and you only pay for the resources you need as you need them.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/purchase-options/pay-as-you-go/> <https://blogs.vmware.com/cloudhealth/capex-vs-opex-cloud-cost-management/>

What is the longest term you can purchase for Azure Reserved VM instances?

- A. one year
- B. five years
- C. four years
- D. three years

Correct Answer: D

Azure Reservations help you save money by committing to one-year or three-year plans for multiple products. Committing allows you to get a discount on the resources you use. Reservations can significantly reduce your resource costs by up to 72% from pay-as-you-go prices.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cost-management-billing/reservations/save-compute-costs-reservations>

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
All Azure services in private preview must be accessed by using a separate Azure portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure services in public preview can be used in production environments.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure services in public preview are subject to a Service Level Agreement (SLA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
All Azure services in private preview must be accessed by using a separate Azure portal.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Azure services in public preview can be used in production environments.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Azure services in public preview are subject to a Service Level Agreement (SLA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Public Preview means that the service is in public beta and can be tried out by anyone with an Azure subscription. Services in public preview are often offered at a discount price.

Box 1: No -

Services in private preview can be viewed in the regular Azure portal. However, you need to be signed up for the feature in private preview before you can view it.

Access to private preview features is usually by invitation only.

Box 2: Yes -

You can use services in public preview in production environments. However, you should be aware that the service may have faults, is not subject to an SLA and may be withdrawn without notice.

Box 3: No -

Public previews are excluded from SLAs and in some cases, no support is offered.

References:

<https://www.neowin.net/news/several-more-azure-services-now-available-in-private-public-preview/>

Your company has 10 offices. You plan to generate several billing reports from the Azure portal. Each report will contain the Azure resource utilization of each office.

Which Azure Resource Manager feature should you use before you generate the reports?

- A. tags
- B. templates
- C. locks
- D. policies

Correct Answer: A

You can use resource tags to 'label' Azure resources. Tags are metadata elements attached to resources. Tags consist of pairs of key/value strings. In this question, we would tag each resource with a tag to identify each office. For example: Location = Office1. When all Azure resources are tagged, you can generate reports to list all resources based on the value of the tag. For example: All resources used by Office1.

References:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-adoption-framework/decision-guides/resource-tagging/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A Standard support plan is included in an Azure free account.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
A Premier support plan can only be purchased by companies that have an Enterprise Agreement (EA).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Support from MSDN forums is only provided to companies that have a pay-as-you-go subscription.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
A Standard support plan is included in an Azure free account.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
A Premier support plan can only be purchased by companies that have an Enterprise Agreement (EA).	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Support from MSDN forums is only provided to companies that have a pay-as-you-go subscription.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

An Azure free account comes with a 'basic' support plan, not a 'standard' support plan.

Box 2: Yes -

You can purchase the Professional Direct, Standard, and Developer support plans with the Microsoft Customer Agreement. You can also purchase the

Professional and Standard support plans with the Enterprise Agreement.

Box 3: No -

Users with any type of Azure subscription (pay-as-you-go, Enterprise Agreement, Microsoft Customer Agreement etc.) can get support from the MSDN forums.

References:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/plans/>

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

If Microsoft plans to end support for an Azure service that does NOT have a successor service, Microsoft will provide notification at least 12 months before.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed.
- B. 6 months
- C. 90 days
- D. 30 days

Correct Answer: A

The Modern Lifecycle Policy covers products and services that are serviced and supported continuously. For products governed by the Modern Lifecycle Policy,

Microsoft will provide a minimum of 12 months' notification prior to ending support if no successor product or service is offered—excluding free services or preview releases.

Reference:

<https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/30881>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A user who is assigned the Owner role can transfer ownership of an Azure subscription.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
You can convert the Azure subscription of your company from Free Trial to Pay-As-You-Go.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Azure spending limit is fixed and cannot be increased or decreased.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
A user who is assigned the Owner role can transfer ownership of an Azure subscription.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
You can convert the Azure subscription of your company from Free Trial to Pay-As-You-Go.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Azure spending limit is fixed and cannot be increased or decreased.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: No -

You need to be an administrator of the billing account that has the subscription to be able to transfer the subscription. This could be a Billing Administrator or Global Administrator. A subscription owner can manage all resources and permissions within the subscription but cannot transfer ownership of the subscription.

Box 2: Yes -

You can convert a free trial subscription to Pay-As-You-Go. This is common practice for people who wish to continue using the Azure services when the free trial period expires.

Box 3: Yes -

You can remove the spending limit, but you can't increase or decrease it.

The spending limit in Azure prevents spending over your credit amount. All new customers who sign up for an Azure free account or subscription types that include credits over multiple months have the spending limit turned on by default. The spending limit is equal to the amount of credit and it can't be changed. For example, if you signed up for Azure free account, your spending limit is \$200 and you can't change it to \$500. However, you can remove the spending limit. So, you either have no limit, or you have a limit equal to the amount of credit.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/billing/billing-add-change-azure-subscription-administrator> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/billing/billing-upgrade-azure-subscription> <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/billing/billing-spending-limit>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
With Azure Reservations, you pay less for virtual machines than with pay-as-you-go pricing.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Two Azure virtual machines that use the B2S size have the same monthly costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
When an Azure virtual machine is stopped, you continue to pay storage costs for the virtual machine.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Statements	Yes	No
With Azure Reservations, you pay less for virtual machines than with pay-as-you-go pricing.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Two Azure virtual machines that use the B2S size have the same monthly costs.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
When an Azure virtual machine is stopped, you continue to pay storage costs for the virtual machine.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Box 1: Yes -

A reservation is where you commit to pay for a resource (for example a virtual machine) for one or three years. This gives you a discounted price on the resource for the reservation period.

Box 2: No -

There are other factors that influence the cost of a virtual machine such as the virtual hard disks attached to the virtual machine. You could have multiple virtual machines with the same 'size' (B2S in this case) but with different virtual hard disk configurations.

Box 3: Yes -

When a virtual machine is stopped (deallocated), the virtual machine is unloaded/dismounted from the physical server in Azure. In this state, you are not charged for the virtual machine itself. However, you are still charged for the storage costs of the virtual hard disks attached to the virtual machine.

If the virtual machine is stopped but not deallocated (this happens if you shut down the virtual machine from the operating system of the virtual machine), the virtual machine is still mounted on the physical server in Azure and you are charged for the virtual machine itself as well as the storage costs. To ensure that a virtual machine is 'stopped (deallocated)', you need to stop the virtual machine in the Azure portal.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/reservations/>

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/linux/b-series-burstable>

https://blogs.technet.microsoft.com/uspartner_ts2team/2014/10/10/azure-virtual-machines-stopping-versus-stopping-deallocating/

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains the following unused resources:

- 20 user accounts in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- Five groups in Azure AD
- 10 public IP addresses
- 10 network interfaces

You need to reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Solution: You remove the unused network interfaces.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

You are not charged for unused network interfaces. Therefore, deleting unused network interfaces will not reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations#reduce-costs-by-deleting-or-reconfiguring-idle-virtual-network-gateways>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains the following unused resources:

- 20 user accounts in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)

Five groups in Azure AD -

-
- 10 public IP addresses
- 10 network interfaces

You need to reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Solution: You remove the unused public IP addresses.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: A

You are charged for public IP addresses. Therefore, deleting unused public IP addresses will reduce the Azure costs.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations#reduce-costs-by-deleting-or-reconfiguring-idle-virtual-network-gateways>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains the following unused resources:

- 20 user accounts in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- Five groups in Azure AD
- 10 public IP addresses
- 10 network interfaces

You need to reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Solution: You remove the unused user accounts.

Does this meet the goal?

A. Yes

B. No

Correct Answer: B

You are not charged for user accounts. Therefore, deleting unused user accounts will not reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations#reduce-costs-by-deleting-or-reconfiguring-idle-virtual-network-gateways>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

How should you calculate the monthly uptime percentage? To answer, select the appropriate options in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Downtime in Minutes	▼	+	60	▼	x	100	▼
Maximum Available Minutes			1,440			99.99	
(Maximum Available Minutes – Downtime in Minutes)			Maximum Available Minutes			1.440	

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Downtime in Minutes	▼	+	60	▼	x	100	▼
Maximum Available Minutes			1,440			99.99	
(Maximum Available Minutes – Downtime in Minutes)			Maximum Available Minutes			1.440	

"Maximum Available Minutes" is the total accumulated minutes during a billing month.

"Downtime" is the total accumulated minutes that are part of Maximum Available Minutes where a system is unavailable.

"Monthly Uptime Percentage" for a service is calculated as Maximum Available Minutes less Downtime divided by Maximum Available Minutes x 100.

Monthly Uptime Percentage is represented by the following formula:

Monthly Uptime % = (Maximum Available Minutes-Downtime) / Maximum Available Minutes x 100.

Reference:

https://azure.microsoft.com/en-au/support/legal/sla/cloud-services/v1_0/

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

By creating additional resource groups in an Azure subscription, additional costs are incurred.

By copying several gigabits of data to Azure from an on-premises network over a VPN, additional data transfer costs are incurred.

By copying several GB of data from Azure to an on-premises network over a VPN, additional data transfer costs are incurred.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
------------	-----	----

By creating additional resource groups in an Azure subscription, additional costs are incurred.

By copying several gigabits of data to Azure from an on-premises network over a VPN, additional data transfer costs are incurred.

By copying several GB of data from Azure to an on-premises network over a VPN, additional data transfer costs are incurred.

Box 1: No -

Resource groups are logical containers for Azure resources. You do not pay for resource groups.

Box 2: No -

Data ingress over a VPN is data 'coming in' to Azure over the VPN. You are not charged data transfer costs for data ingress.

Box 3: Yes -

Data egress over a VPN is data 'going out' of Azure over the VPN. You are charged for data egress.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-resource-manager/manage-resource-groups-portal> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/bandwidth/> <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/pricing/details/bandwidth/>

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

A support plan solution that gives you best practice information, health status and notifications, and 24/7 access to billing information at the lowest possible cost is a Standard support plan.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed
- B. Developer
- C. Basic
- D. Premier

Correct Answer: C

A basic support plan provides:

- ⇒ 24x7 access to billing and subscription support, online self-help, documentation, whitepapers, and support forums
- ⇒ Best practices: Access to full set of Azure Advisor recommendations
- ⇒ Health Status and Notifications: Access to personalized Service Health Dashboard & Health API

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

In which Azure support plans can you open a new support request?

- A. Premier and Professional Direct only
- B. Premier, Professional Direct, and Standard only
- C. Premier, Professional Direct, Standard, and Developer only
- D. Premier, Professional Direct, Standard, Developer, and Basic

Correct Answer: D

You can submit support request tickets in the following plans: Premier, Professional Direct, Standard, Developer, and Basic.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

D (82%)

C (18%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

You can create an Azure support request from support.microsoft.com.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed.' If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed.
- B. the Azure portal
- C. the Knowledge Center
- D. the Security & Compliance admin center

Correct Answer: B

You can create an Azure support request from the Help and Support blade in the Azure portal or from the context menu of an Azure resource in the Support + Troubleshooting section.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-supportability/how-to-create-azure-support-request>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

Note: This question is part of a series of questions that present the same scenario. Each question in the series contains a unique solution that might meet the stated goals. Some question sets might have more than one correct solution, while others might not have a correct solution.

After you answer a question in this section, you will NOT be able to return to it. As a result, these questions will not appear in the review screen.

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains the following unused resources:

- ⇒ 20 user accounts in Azure Active Directory (Azure AD)
- ⇒ Five groups in Azure AD
- ⇒ 10 public IP addresses
- ⇒ 10 network interfaces

You need to reduce the Azure costs for the company.

Solution: You remove the unused groups.

Does this meet the goal?

- A. Yes
- B. No

Correct Answer: B

You are not charged for Azure Active Directory Groups. Therefore, deleting unused groups will not reduce your Azure costs.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/advisor/advisor-cost-recommendations#reduce-costs-by-deleting-or-reconfiguring-idle-virtual-network-gateways>

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

This question requires that you evaluate the underlined text to determine if it is correct.

The Azure Standard support plan is the lowest cost option to receive 24x7 access to support engineers by phone.

Instructions: Review the underlined text. If it makes the statement correct, select 'No change is needed'. If the statement is incorrect, select the answer choice that makes the statement correct.

- A. No change is needed
- B. Developer
- C. Basic
- D. Professional Direct

Correct Answer: A

The Basic support plan is free so is therefore the cheapest. The Developer support plan is the cheapest paid-for support plan. The order of support plans in terms of cost ranging from the cheapest to most expensive is: Basic, Developer, Standard, Professional Direct, Premier. However, 24/7 access to technical support by email and phone is only available for Standard, Professional Direct, Premier plans.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/plans/>

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

To complete the sentence, select the appropriate option in the answer area.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

All Azure services that are in public preview are

provided without any documentation	▼
only configurable from Azure CLI	
excluded from the Service Level Agreements	
only configurable from the Azure portal	

Answer Area

All Azure services that are in public preview are

provided without any documentation	▼
only configurable from Azure CLI	
excluded from the Service Level Agreements	
only configurable from the Azure portal	

Correct Answer:

Preview features are made available to you on the condition that you accept additional terms which supplement the regular Azure terms. The supplemental terms state:

PREVIEWS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS," "WITH ALL FAULTS," AND "AS AVAILABLE," AND ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS
AND

LIMITED WARRANTY.

Reference:

<https://azure.microsoft.com/en-gb/support/legal/preview-supplemental-terms/>

HOTSPOT -

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

✓

The Azure Migrate: Server Assessment tool
The Azure Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator
The Database Migration Assistant
The pricing calculator in Azure

can calculate cost savings due to reduced electricity consumption as a result of migrating on-premises Microsoft SQL servers to Azure.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

✓

The Azure Migrate: Server Assessment tool
The Azure Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) calculator
The Database Migration Assistant
The pricing calculator in Azure

can calculate cost savings due to reduced electricity consumption as a result of migrating on-premises Microsoft SQL servers to Azure.

Reference:

<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/modules/plan-manage-azure-costs/2-compare-costs-tco-calculator>

You need to compare a company's cloud usage to industry standard best practices.

What should you use?

- A. Azure Monitor
- B. Azure Service Health
- C. Application Insights in Azure Monitor
- D. Azure Advisor

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (82%)

Other

You need to start Azure Cloud Shell.

What should you use?

- A. the Azure portal
- B. Azure Command-Line Interface (CLI)
- C. Azure PowerShell
- D. an Azure Resource Manager (ARM) template

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

How many copies of data are maintained by an Azure Storage account that uses locally-redundant storage (LRS)?

- A. 3
- B. 4
- C. 6
- D. 9

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

What enables a cloud service to adapt quickly to changing requirements?

- A. high availability
- B. predictability
- C. manageability
- D. agility

Correct Answer: C

Community vote distribution

D (100%)

What is an example of vertical scaling in a cloud environment?

- A. adding an additional CPU to an existing Azure virtual machine
- B. adding an additional Azure virtual machine
- C. adding an additional Azure Virtual Desktop session host
- D. adding an additional Azure App Service instance automatically

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

A (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Cloud can monitor Azure resources and on-premises resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
All Microsoft Defender for Cloud features are free.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
For Microsoft Defender for Cloud, you can download a Regulatory Compliance report.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Microsoft Defender for Cloud can monitor Azure resources and on-premises resources.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
All Microsoft Defender for Cloud features are free.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
For Microsoft Defender for Cloud, you can download a Regulatory Compliance report.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Cloud computing offers lower capital expenditure (CAPEX) costs than on-premises deployments.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing provides the same configuration options as on-premises deployments.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing can scale when a business requires change.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Cloud computing offers lower capital expenditure (CAPEX) costs than on-premises deployments.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing provides the same configuration options as on-premises deployments.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Cloud computing can scale when a business requires change.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

What additional resource is required by an Azure virtual machine?

- A. a virtual network
- B. a service endpoint
- C. Azure Firewall
- D. a public IP address

Correct Answer: D

Community vote distribution

A (78%)

D (22%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Functions is an example of a platform as a service (PaaS) cloud service model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 is an example of a software as a service (SaaS) cloud service model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure virtual machine is an example of an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) cloud service model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Azure Functions is an example of a platform as a service (PaaS) cloud service model.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Microsoft 365 is an example of a software as a service (SaaS) cloud service model.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
An Azure virtual machine is an example of an infrastructure as a service (IaaS) cloud service model.	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

How many copies of data are maintained by an Azure Storage account that uses geo-redundant storage (GRS)?

- A. 3
- B. 4
- C. 6
- D. 9

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

C (89%)

11%

What is used to grant permission to Azure Virtual Desktop resources?

- A. tags
- B. role-based access control (RBAC) roles
- C. resource groups
- D. application security groups

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT -

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Hot Area:

Answer Area

Statements

Azure virtual networks deployed to the same Azure region are connected by default.

Yes

No

Virtual networks created in the same resource group must have unique names.

The Azure virtual network's address space must be unique within a subscription.

Correct Answer:

Answer Area

Statements

Azure virtual networks deployed to the same Azure region are connected by default.

Yes

No

Virtual networks created in the same resource group must have unique names.

The Azure virtual network's address space must be unique within a subscription.

DRAG DROP

Match the cloud computing benefits to the appropriate requirements.

To answer, drag the appropriate benefit from the column on the left to its requirement on the right. Each benefit may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Benefits	Answer Area
Disaster recovery	Benefit Provide a continuous user experience in the event of a resource failure.
Geo-distribution	Benefit Deploy apps and data to regional data centers that are located close to users.
High availability	Benefit Compute capacity can be increased dynamically by adding RAM or CPU to a virtual machine.
Scalability	

Answer Area
High availability Provide a continuous user experience in the event of a resource failure.
Correct Answer: Geo-distribution Deploy apps and data to regional data centers that are located close to users.
Scalability Compute capacity can be increased dynamically by adding RAM or CPU to a virtual machine.

DRAG DROP

Match the Azure services to the appropriate descriptions.

To answer, drag the appropriate service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Services	Answer Area
ExpressRoute	Extends on-premises networks to the Microsoft cloud via a private connection: <input type="text"/>
Virtual network peering	Combines two or more Azure virtual networks into a single logical virtual network: <input type="text"/>
VPN gateway	Provides an encrypted connection from on-premises networks to Azure via a public network: <input type="text"/>

Answer Area
Correct Answer:
Extends on-premises networks to the Microsoft cloud via a private connection: <input type="text"/> ExpressRoute
Combines two or more Azure virtual networks into a single logical virtual network: <input type="text"/> Virtual network peering
Provides an encrypted connection from on-premises networks to Azure via a public network: <input type="text"/> VPN gateway

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

▼

- Agility
- Elasticity
- High availability
- Predictability

ensures that you can calculate how much a cloud service will cost.

Correct Answer:

▼

- Agility
- Elasticity
- High availability
- Predictability

ensures that you can calculate how much a cloud service will cost.

Which cloud service model minimizes the management responsibility of a customer?

- A. infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- B. platform as a service (PaaS)
- C. software as a service (SaaS)

Correct Answer: C

Community vote distribution

C (100%)

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

You plan to deploy 20 virtual machines to an Azure environment. To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 cannot connect to the other virtual machines, VM1 must

- be deployed to a separate virtual network.
- run a different operating system than the other virtual machines.
- be deployed to a separate resource group.
- have two network interfaces.

Correct Answer: You plan to deploy 20 virtual machines to an Azure environment. To ensure that a virtual machine named VM1 cannot connect to the other virtual machines, VM1 must

- be deployed to a separate virtual network.
- run a different operating system than the other virtual machines.
- be deployed to a separate resource group.
- have two network interfaces.

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

An organization that hosts its own infrastructure

- no longer requires a data center.
- in a private cloud
- in a hybrid cloud
- in the public cloud
- on a Hyper-V host

Correct Answer:

- no longer requires a data center.
- in a private cloud
- in a hybrid cloud
- in the public cloud
- on a Hyper-V host

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

When a cloud app can allocate and release resources, it has

elasticity.
governance.
high availability.
predictability.
reliability.

Answer Area

When a cloud app can allocate and release resources, it has

Correct Answer:

elasticity.
governance.
high availability.
predictability.
reliability.

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

- An Azure DevOps pipeline
An Azure Resource Manager template
Azure Application Gateway
Azure Functions

runs application code in Azure without requiring a server.

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

- An Azure DevOps pipeline
An Azure Resource Manager template
Azure Application Gateway
Azure Functions

runs application code in Azure without requiring a server.

HOTSPOT

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
The Archive access tier for Azure Storage can be set at the account level.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
The Cool access tier offers the lowest costs for storing blobs in Azure Storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
After blobs are uploaded to an Azure Storage container, the access tier of the storage account can be changed.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Answer Area

	Statements	Yes	No
Correct Answer:	The Archive access tier for Azure Storage can be set at the account level.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	The Cool access tier offers the lowest costs for storing blobs in Azure Storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	After blobs are uploaded to an Azure Storage container, the access tier of the storage account can be changed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>

DRAG DROP

Match the Azure storage services to the appropriate descriptions.

To answer, drag the appropriate storage service from the column on the left to its description on the right. Each service may be used once, more than once, or not at all.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Storage service

Azure Blob storage

Azure Disk storage

Azure Files

Azure Queue Storage

Answer Area

Used for reliable messaging between applications

Can be accessed as a network share from a Windows device

Can be configured to use the Archive access tier

Correct Answer:**Answer Area**

Azure Queue Storage

Used for reliable messaging between applications

Azure Files

Can be accessed as a network share from a Windows device

Azure Blob storage

Can be configured to use the Archive access tier

HOTSPOT

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area

Statements	Yes	No
Premium storage accounts can be configured as Azure file shares.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Premium storage accounts can be configured as block blobs storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Premium storage accounts can be configured as StorageV2 storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Correct Answer:

Statements	Yes	No
Premium storage accounts can be configured as Azure file shares.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Premium storage accounts can be configured as block blobs storage.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Premium storage accounts can be configured as StorageV2 storage.	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

Premium block blobs storage accounts only support

- geo-redundant storage (GRS)
- geo-zone-redundant storage (GZRS)
- locally-redundant storage (LRS)
- zone-redundant storage (ZRS)

redundancy.

Answer Area

Correct Answer: Premium block blobs storage accounts only support

- geo-redundant storage (GRS)
- geo-zone-redundant storage (GZRS)
- locally-redundant storage (LRS)
- zone-redundant storage (ZRS)

redundancy.

You have an Azure web app.

You need to manage the settings of the web app from an iPhone.

What are two Azure management tools that you can use? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Windows PowerShell
- B. Azure Cloud Shell
- C. the Azure portal
- D. Azure Storage Explorer

Correct Answer: BC

Community vote distribution

BC (100%)

HOTSPOT

-
You need to create a new Azure file share.

What should you use? To answer, select the service in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

-  Resource groups
-  Quickstart Center
-  App Services
-  Function App
-  SQL Databases
-  Azure Cosmos DB
-  Virtual machines
-  Load balancers
-  Storage accounts
-  Virtual networks
-  Azure Active Directory
-  Monitor
-  Advisor
-  Microsoft Defender for Cloud
-  Help + support
-  Cost Management + Billing

- Correct Answer:
- [Resource groups icon] Resource groups
 - [Quickstart Center icon] Quickstart Center
 - [App Services icon] App Services
 - [Function App icon] Function App
 - [SQL Databases icon] SQL Databases
 - [Azure Cosmos DB icon] Azure Cosmos DB
 - [Virtual machines icon] Virtual machines
 - [Load balancers icon] Load balancers
 - [Storage accounts icon] Storage accounts**
 - [Virtual networks icon] Virtual networks
 - [Azure Active Directory icon] Azure Active Directory
 - [Monitor icon] Monitor
 - [Advisor icon] Advisor
 - [Microsoft Defender for Cloud icon] Microsoft Defender for Cloud
 - [Help + support icon] Help + support
 - [Cost Management + Billing icon] Cost Management + Billing

HOTSPOT

For each of the following statements, select Yes if the statement is true. Otherwise, select No.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

Answer Area**Statements**

You can deploy Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates by using the Azure portal.

Yes **No**

Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates can define infrastructure by using code.

Yes **No**

Each Azure resource to be deployed requires a separate Azure Resource Manager (ARM) template.

Yes **No**

Answer Area**Statements**

You can deploy Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates by using the Azure portal.

Yes **No**

Correct Answer: Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates can define infrastructure by using code.

Yes **No**

Each Azure resource to be deployed requires a separate Azure Resource Manager (ARM) template.

Yes **No**

What should you use to prevent traffic from an Azure virtual network from being routed to an Azure Storage account via the internet?

- A. a network security group (NSG)
- B. a public endpoint
- C. Azure VPN Gateway
- D. a service endpoint

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

D (73%)

A (27%)

Which service can replace a resource lock automatically if the lock is removed?

- A. Azure Information Protection (AIP)
- B. Azure Blueprints
- C. Azure Backup
- D. Azure Advisor

Correct Answer: B

Community vote distribution

B (100%)

HOTSPOT

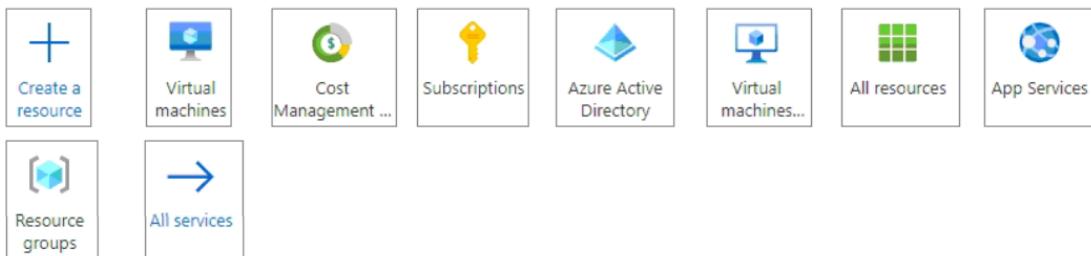
You need to create a new user for an Azure subscription.

What should you use? To answer, select the service in the answer area.

NOTE: Each correct match is worth one point.

Answer Area

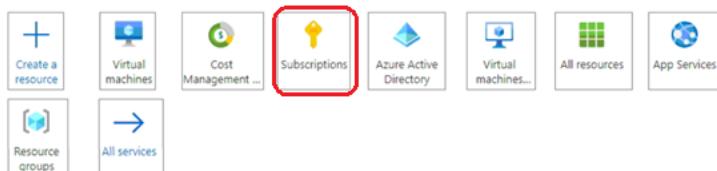
Azure services



Answer Area

Azure services

Correct Answer:

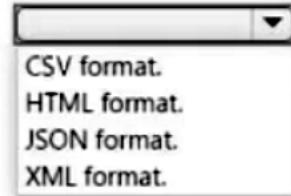


HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

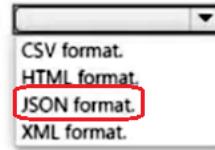
Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates use the



Answer Area

Azure Resource Manager (ARM) templates use the

Correct Answer:



You plan to collect and analyze event details for five Azure virtual machines.

You need to run queries to compare the event details collected from all the virtual machines.

Which two tools should you use? Each correct answer presents part of the solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. Azure Service Health
- B. Azure Service Bus
- C. Azure Monitor
- D. Azure Advisor
- E. Log Analytics

Correct Answer: CE

Community vote distribution

CE (100%)

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

Answer Area

An Azure SLA is a formal agreement between Microsoft and a customer that defines

- a commitment to deliver the features on a technology roadmap.
- a commitment to performance standards.
- the maximum scalability limits of an available infrastructure.
- the minimum scalability limits of an available infrastructure.

Answer Area

Correct Answer:

An Azure SLA is a formal agreement between Microsoft and a customer that defines

- a commitment to deliver the features on a technology roadmap.
- a commitment to performance standards.**
- the maximum scalability limits of an available infrastructure.
- the minimum scalability limits of an available infrastructure.

What should you use to track the costs of Azure resources?

- A. Azure Quickstart templates
- B. tags
- C. budgets
- D. usage and quotas

Correct Answer: D

Community vote distribution

C (57%)

D (29%)

14%

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

▼	
Authorization	
Authentication	
Federation	
Ticketing	

is the process of verifying a user's credentials.

Correct Answer: Authentication ▼ is the process of verifying a user's credentials.

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

When planning to migrate a public website to Azure, you must plan to

▼	
deploy a VPN.	
pay monthly usage costs.	
pay to transfer all the website data to Azure.	
reduce the number of connections to the website.	

Correct Answer: When planning to migrate a public website to Azure, you must plan to □ pay monthly usage costs. ▼

HOTSPOT

Select the answer that correctly completes the sentence.

- ▼
- Resource groups
 - Management groups
 - Azure policies
 - Azure App Service plans

provide organizations with the ability to manage the compliance of Azure resources across multiple subscriptions.

Correct Answer:

Azure policies ▼ provide organizations with the ability to manage the compliance of Azure resources across multiple subscriptions.

You plan to reduce ongoing Azure expenditures.

You need to identify which factors affect the costs of a resource.

Which three factors should you identify? Each correct answer presents a complete solution.

NOTE: Each correct selection is worth one point.

- A. the volume of outbound data
- B. the volume of inbound data
- C. the service tier
- D. the Azure region
- E. the type of processed data

Correct Answer: ACE

Community vote distribution

ACD (100%)

Your company has an Azure subscription that contains several resources.

You need to identify which department is responsible for the cost of each resource.

What should you use?

- A. budgets
- B. alerts
- C. tags

Correct Answer: A

Community vote distribution

C (100%)